

# Technical Evaluation of the Utility of Intake Approach Velocity as an Indicator of Potential Adverse Environmental Impact under Clean Water Act Section 316(b)

Technical Report

Technical Evaluation of the Utility of Intake Approach Velocity as an Indicator of Potential Adverse Environmental Impact under Clean Water Act Section 316(b)

1000731

Final Report, December 2000

EPRI Project Manager D. A. Dixon

#### DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITIES

THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY THE ORGANIZATION(S) NAMED BELOW AS AN ACCOUNT OF WORK SPONSORED OR COSPONSORED BY THE ELECTRIC POWER RESEARCH INSTITUTE, INC. (EPRI). NEITHER EPRI, ANY MEMBER OF EPRI, ANY COSPONSOR, THE ORGANIZATION(S) BELOW, NOR ANY PERSON ACTING ON BEHALF OF ANY OF THEM:

(A) MAKES ANY WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, (I) WITH RESPECT TO THE USE OF ANY INFORMATION, APPARATUS, METHOD, PROCESS, OR SIMILAR ITEM DISCLOSED IN THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR (II) THAT SUCH USE DOES NOT INFRINGE ON OR INTERFERE WITH PRIVATELY OWNED RIGHTS, INCLUDING ANY PARTY'S INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY, OR (III) THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS SUITABLE TO ANY PARTICULAR USER'S CIRCUMSTANCE; OR

(B) ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING ANY CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, EVEN IF EPRI OR ANY EPRI REPRESENTATIVE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES) RESULTING FROM YOUR SELECTION OR USE OF THIS DOCUMENT OR ANY INFORMATION, APPARATUS, METHOD, PROCESS, OR SIMILAR ITEM DISCLOSED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

ORGANIZATION(S) THAT PREPARED THIS DOCUMENT

#### Oak Ridge National Laboratory

#### ORDERING INFORMATION

Requests for copies of this report should be directed to the EPRI Distribution Center, 207 Coggins Drive, P.O. Box 23205, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (800) 313-3774.

Electric Power Research Institute and EPRI are registered service marks of the Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. EPRI. POWERING PROGRESS is a service mark of the Electric Power Research Institute, Inc.

Copyright © 1999 Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. All rights reserved.

# CITATIONS

This report was prepared by

Environmental Sciences Division Oak Ridge National Laboratory P. O. Box 2008 Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37831-6036

Principal Investigators Charles Coutant Mark S. Bevelhimer Glenn F. Cada

This report describes research sponsored by EPRI.

The report is a corporate document that should be cited in the literature in the following manner:

Technical Evaluation of the Utility of Intake Approach Velocity as an Indicator of Potential Adverse Environmental Impact under Clean Water Act Section 316(b), EPRI, Palo Alto, CA, 2000. 1000731.

# **REPORT SUMMARY**

This report addresses issues related to causes of fish impingement at cooling water intake structures (CWIS), specifically the relationship of water velocity, site geometry, fish swimming ability, and environmental conditions. CWIS approach velocity is central to the ongoing U.S. EPA effort to regulate CWIS under Section 316(b) of the Clean Water Act. Energy producers, federal and state resource agencies and regulators, and the public will find this report a valuable reference on impingement issues and appropriate approaches to minimize potential impingement impacts.

#### Background

Under an October 1995 Consent Decree, the U.S. EPA is proposing rules for new and existing CWIS that address the requirements of Section 316(b) of the Clean Water Act. The regulations will, in part, address the meaning of "adverse environmental impact" (AEI), approaches for assessing the potential for AEI, and measures for minimizing AEI. These measures may include requirements affecting design, construction, location, and CWIS capacity that are determined to reflect the "best technology available" (BTA). Potentially impacted are all power plants and industrial facilities withdrawing cooling water. To minimize potential impingement impacts, EPA is considering use of an approach velocity standard both as a screening tool for existing facilities and as a design standard for new facilities. More specifically, EPA is proposing a criterion of 0.5 f/s. This approach velocity criterion has been an informal guideline since the 1970s; however, no known detailed technical reviews or analyses have been performed to support it. This provided the reason for a synthesis, review, and analysis of existing data on approach velocity and an assessment of its utility as a regulatory parameter for precluding impingement impacts at CWIS.

#### Objective

To perform a technical literature review and requisite data analysis to determine and discuss the appropriateness of 0.5 f/s (15.25 cm/s), or an alternative criterion, as a *de minimis* value that would essentially preclude impingement impacts.

#### Approach

The project team analyzed the effects of CWIS intake velocity on impingement rates of juvenile and adult fish using available scientific literature, government agency reports, and reports by energy companies and their consultants. Analyses included (1) a review of the historical evolution and technical support for the criterion of 0.5 f/s, including approach velocities recommended by other federal and state agencies, (2) a review of methods for appropriately measuring and reporting relevant CWIS velocities, (3) a comprehensive literature review of the swimming capabilities of freshwater, estuarine, and marine fish, and (4) integration of the data gathering and analyses to specifically address the project's objectives. The project team formed their research around these core questions:

• Is approach velocity an appropriate parameter for determining the potential for impingement impact?

• Assuming approach velocity is technically supportable, what are the approaches and methods that can be universally applied to CWIS for its proper measurement?

• Is a single value appropriate and, if so, is 0.5 f/s a technically supportable criterion, or is an alternative criterion more appropriate?

#### Results

Evaluation of the geometry of water (and fish) approaching intake screens indicates that there are several relevant velocity components: approach velocity at a distance from the screen, approach velocity near the screen, through-screen velocities, sweeping velocities and other vectors at an angled screen, and heterogeneity of all velocities in a complex hydraulic environment of an intake structure. Component interaction, swimming abilities of specific fish, and environmental factors all contribute to determining susceptibility to impingement. The research concluded that (1) approach velocity is an appropriate regulatory parameter, (2) it should be measured with detailed attention to the intake's geometry (preferably as a vector parallel to the main water flow at a distance from the screen), (3) a single regulatory value probably should not be applied considering the variety of organisms and sizes at a site (a site-specific analysis using site geometry and data on swimming speeds of local fish is recommended), and (4) a screening criteria value of 0.5 f/s would be useful to delineate CWIS where significant impingement is unlikely except under unusual environmental circumstances (for example, unusual cold snaps).

#### **EPRI** Perspective

This report will be a valuable resource for steam and hydroelectric energy producers, other CWIS owners, and resource agency and regulatory personnel as approaches are designed to address CWIS impingement issues. It will be particularly valuable to the U.S. EPA as it attempts to draft regulations that address the requirements of Section 316(b) of the Clean Water Act.

#### **Keywords**

Section 316(b) Impingement Approach velocity Cooling water intake structures (CWIS)

# ABSTRACT

This study addressed issues related to using water velocity as a criterion for regulating cooling water intakes at steam electric power stations. In principle, a low intake velocity would minimize the entrapment, impingement, and likely mortality of organisms on intake screens because the fish could simply swim away from the screens. However, maintaining a low intake velocity can be technically difficult as well as costly, so it is important to justify the biological benefits. A through-screen velocity of 0.5 foot per second (f/s; = 15.25 cm/s) has been proposed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as one element of "best technology available" (BTA) performance standards for cooling water intake structures (CWIS). EPA has proposed a tiered analysis for judging adverse environmental impact in which velocity would be used as a screening criterion for the first tier of evaluation (plants with velocities as low as this would not be required to conduct detailed analyses). Velocity would also be used as a potential evaluation criterion for more detailed analyses. We evaluated the geometry of intakes, criteria used by other agencies, and swimming speed data from the scientific literature to answer whether velocity is an appropriate regulatory parameter, how it should be measured (if it is appropriate), whether a single value is useful, and whether a value of 0.5 f/s is the best one. Our evaluation of the geometry of water (and fish) approaching intake screens indicates that there are several potentially relevant velocity components: approach velocity at a distance from the screen, approach velocity near the screen, through-screen velocities, sweeping velocities and other vectors at an angled screen, and heterogeneity of all velocities in a complex hydraulic environment of an intake structure.

Velocity criteria developed by the National Marine Fisheries Service and the state of Washington primarily for screens at irrigation diversions included values near 0.5 f/s that apply to the most sensitive organisms (salmon fry) under certain circumstances. However, these values are applied within a framework that considers the geometry of the intake (including criteria for sweeping velocities) and allows for application of less stringent values when less sensitive organisms (e.g., adult salmonids) are the only ones present. Because of how the EPA criterion for CWIS would be imposed, it is more restrictive than the NMFS criteria.

The scientific literature has a large amount of information on the swimming capabilities of fish. There are several types of swimming: cruising (normal activity), prolonged (or critical, the velocity that can be maintained under forced swimming), burst (short-duration darts) and "fast-start" (the initial thrust of a burst). We tabulated information on prolonged swimming speeds by healthy fish according to species, and we analyzed it in several ways. Swimming speed varies primarily by fish size and water temperature, with small fish and those at cold temperatures performing most poorly. Fish in different taxonomic families and with different body shapes have different swimming capabilities (e.g., eels and eel-like fish are poor swimmers, fish of the herring family are especially vulnerable, salmonids are good swimmers). All fish assemblages (estuarine, riverine, etc.) have a range of good to poor swimmers. The lowest average values are

near 0.5 f/s. However, there is a large amount of individual variability, and impingement likely reflects the poorest individual performers among a school of the same species. Prolonged swimming speeds are markedly affected by environmental variables and reduced by stressors, and we summarize these in the text.

We conclude that (1) approach velocity is an appropriate regulatory parameter, (2) it should be measured with detailed attention to the geometry of the intake (preferably as a vector parallel to the main water flow at a distance from the screen), (3) a single regulatory value probably should not be applied considering the variety of organisms and sizes at a site (a site-specific analysis using the site geometry and data on swimming speeds of local fish is better), and (4) a screening criterion value of 0.5 f/s (about 15 cm/s) in front of an intake, based on critical swimming speed data, would be useful to delineate power station intakes where significant impingement is unlikely except under unusual environmental circumstances (e.g., unusual cold snaps) or where particularly weakly swimming species (e.g., delta smelt, splittail) occur. Approximately this value would likely have been concluded regardless of its prior proposal by EPA. However, laboratory critical swimming speed data are but one line of evidence for predicting impingement. Weakly swimming early life stages would likely be entrained.

# ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was sponsored by EPRI, Palo Alto, California, under Contract No. ERD-00-1840 (EP-P1137/C426) with Oak Ridge National Laboratory. It is Environmental Sciences Division Publication No. 5060. We thank Dr. Douglas A. Dixon, EPRI, for support throughout the planning and execution of the project. We also thank the Environmental Sciences Division librarian, Ms. Larkee Moore, for her sustained efforts to obtain needed literature. Kenneth Bates and Edward Radle provided information on intake velocity criteria for Washington and New York states, respectively. We appreciate thoughtful reviews of a draft by David Bailey, Kenneth Bates, Kristy Bulleit, Dr. Joseph J. Cech, Jr., Dr. Alexander J. Haro, Jules Loos, David Michaud, Dr. Christina Swanson, Edward P. Taft, and Dr. Paciencia S. Young,

# CONTENTS

| 1 INTRODUCTION   | 1-1  |
|--|------|
| 1.1 Background   | 1-1  |
| 1.2 Approach   | 1-2  |
| 2 COOLING-WATER INTAKES  | 2-1  |
| 2.1 Types of CWIS  | 2-1  |
| 2.2 Flow Fields  | 2-2  |
| 2.3 Fish Effects   | 2-4  |
| 2.4 Intake Velocities and Hydraulics                             | 2-5  |
| 3 HISTORICAL EVOLUTION OF VELOCITY CRITERIA                      | 3-1  |
| 3.1 Criterion of 0.5 f/s for CWIS                                | 3-1  |
| 3.2 State and Federal Approach Velocity Criteria                 | 3-4  |
| 3.2.1 NMFS Northwest Criteria                                    | 3-5  |
| 3.2.2 Comparison to Proposed EPA Criteria                        | 3-6  |
| 4 EVALUATION OF SWIMMING SPEED INFORMATION AS A PREDICTIVE TOOL. | 4-1  |
| 4.1 Types of Swimming  | 4-1  |
| 4.1.1 Sustained, Prolonged and Burst Swimming                    | 4-2  |
| 4.1.2 Swimming Behavior of Bottom Fish                           | 4-6  |
| 4.1.3 Threshold Swimming Speed                                   | 4-7  |
| 4.2 Prolonged (Critical) Swimming Speed                          | 4-8  |
| 4.3 Fatigue Times or Endurance                                   | 4-12 |
| 4.4 Factors That Affect Swimming Capability                      | 4-14 |
| 4.4.1 Individual Variability                                     | 4-14 |
| 4.4.2 Exercise Conditioning                                      | 4-16 |
| 4.4.3 Fish Length  | 4-16 |
| 4.4.4 Body Shape   | 4-17 |

| 4.4.5 Growth Rate  | 4-18 |
|--|------|
| 4.4.6 Dissolved Oxygen   | 4-19 |
| 4.4.7 Supersaturated Dissolved Gas   | 4-20 |
| 4.4.8 Temperature  | 4-20 |
| 4.4.9 Seasonality Not Related to Temperature   | 4-24 |
| 4.4.10 Light   | 4-25 |
| 4.4.11 Photoperiod   | 4-27 |
| 4.4.12 Schooling   | 4-27 |
| 4.4.13 Turbulence  | 4-27 |
| 4.4.14 Disease   | 4-29 |
| 4.4.15 Toxicants   | 4-30 |
| 4.4.16 Acidity   | 4-31 |
| 4.5 Analysis of Tabulated Data on Critical Swimming Speeds   | 4-32 |
| 4.6 Burst Swimming Speeds and Fast Starts  | 4-37 |
| 5 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS  | 5-1  |
| 5.1 Measures to Minimize Impingement and Related Injury and Mortality  | 5-1  |
| 5.2 High Velocity Technologies   | 5-2  |
| 5.2.1 Laboratory Studies   | 5-3  |
| 5.2.2 Field Studies  | 5-3  |
| 6 ALTERNATIVE MEASURES FOR PREDICTING IMPINGEMENT RATES  | 6-1  |
| 7 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS  | 7-1  |
| 7.1 Is approach velocity an appropriate parameter for determining the potential for impingement impact?  | 7-1  |
| 7.2 Assuming approach velocity is technically supportable, what are the approaches and methods that can be universally applied to CWIS for its proper measurement? | 7-2  |
| 7.3 Is a single value appropriate and, if so, is 0.5 f/s a technically supportable criterion or is another criterion technically supportable?                      | 7-3  |
| 8 REFERENCES   | 8-1  |
| A TABLE OF CRITICAL SWIMMING SPEEDS FOR FISH   | A-1  |
| B FISH ENDURANCE (FATIGUE TIMES AT CONSTANT VELOCITIES)  | B-1  |

# **LIST OF FIGURES**

| Figure 2-1 Hypothetical velocity fields at a variety of intake designs: (a) velocity vectors at offshore intake, (b) velocity isopleths at offshore intake, (c) velocity isopleths at irregularly shaped intake canal, (d) velocity isopleths at uniform width intake canal2-3   |
|--|
| Figure 2-2 Effects of water velocity on fish when near or impinged on water intake screens: (a) standard straight-on approach velocity, (b) angular velocity components, (c) forces experienced when impinged, (d) alternate directions of escape from impingement, (e) forces experienced when positioned perpendicular to screen face  |
| Figure 3-1 Environmental Impact Statements by the Atomic Energy Commission in the early 1970s used this figure of fish counts on intake screens at the Indian Point Plant on the Hudson River to illustrate increased impingement above about 1 f/s (30.48 cm/s). From USAEC (1975)  |
| Figure 3-2 There is minimal oxygen consumption per kilogram of fish per distance swum within a certain range of velocities. This optimal range has been suggested by Hanson and Li (1978) as one measure suitable for setting intake velocity criteria to protect fish form impingement. It is less than the critical swimming speed, and closer to the natural cruising speed   |
| Figure 3-3 Comparison of NMFS approach velocity criteria and proposed EPA criteria for three different measures of approach velocity, (from left to right) through-screen velocity, perpendicular velocity component, and standard approach velocity   |
| Figure 4-1 Three principal types of swimming by fish are illustrated in terms of time to fatigue. Sustained swimming (cruising; top part of curve) does not fatigue; prolonged swimming (middle slope) can occur without fatigue for lengths of time that depend on the velocity; burst swimming (lower part of curve) occurs at high velocities but for very short time periods. From Beamish (1980)  |
| Figure 4-2 Three types of swimming are illustrated in a hypothetical cooling-water intake.<br>Cruising speed is voluntary in the source water body. Prolonged or critical<br>swimming speed is forced swimming for a long duration either in place until fatigue<br>or until escape. Burst swimming is the energetic, rapid, darting action to escape that<br>can be continued for only seconds. Critical swimming speeds have been the most<br>studied. |
| Figure 4-3 Fish swimming in schools make use of vortices from adjacent fish to reduce<br>swimming effort. Figure shows part of a horizontal layer of fish within a school and<br>the discrete vortex wakes shed. Fish tend to swim in antiphase in a characteristic<br>diamond pattern. From Weihs 1975  |
| Figure 4-4 Laboratory determinations of critical swim speeds are usually conducted in swim tunnels in which a single fish swims at designated stepped velocities and time increments of exposure in relatively laminar flow until fatigue forces it against the end plate or screen. Electrodes have traditionally given mild shocks to stimulate  |

| swimming. Such chambers are usually recirculating loops. A common variant is to use an open channel or flume. From Beamish (1966)4-9  |
|---|
| Figure 4-5 Intake velocities can exceed critical swimming speeds (CSS) of fish. This is shown for the Fawley Power Station, England, over an annual cycle. From Turnpenny and Bamber (1983)   |
| Figure 4-6 Critical swimming velocities determined in stepped-velocity tests are<br>somewhat affected by experimental conditions (velocity increment and time<br>increment). The relationships were established for largemouth bass juveniles by<br>Farlinger and Beamish (1977). For this reason, both time and velocity increments<br>are given for data in Table X   |
| Figure 4-7 Maximum sustained swimming speeds of largemouth bass in relation to total length and weight at different temperatures. From Beamish (1970)   |
| Figure 4-8 Relationship between endurance time and swimming speed (expressed in cm/s) for the pallid sturgeon (top) compared to other fish species. From Adams et al. (1999)4-13  |
| Figure 4-9 There is high individual variability in critical swimming speeds of fish, as<br>shown in graphs comparing critical swimming speeds to body mass (upper; all<br>individual data points are shown) and fork length (lower; maximum and minimum<br>data points are shown). From Nelson (1989; upper) and Glova and McInerney<br>(1977; lower)   |
| Figure 4-10 Swimming performance of individual fish is fairly repeatable. Experiments by Kolok et al. (1998) determined critical swimming speeds of 10 fathead minnows in two swim tests 10 to 14 days apart (same fish are connected by lines). These fish were controls for sediment toxicity exposures   |
| Figure 4-11 Species differences in critical swimming speeds are strongly influenced by<br>body shape and method of propulsion. Fish propulsion is classified into several<br>categories (left) that correspond to characteristic body shapes. The propulsive parts<br>of each body type is darkened. Most fish near power stations are carangiform or<br>subcarangiform. From Lindsey (1978)  |
| Figure 4-12 Low dissolved oxygen concentration reduces critical swimming speeds at different concentrations for each species. Summary curves are shown for three species (left) and data points and summary line for Atlantic salmon. From Kutty and Saunders (1973).   |
| Figure 4-13 Critical swimming speeds of different species vary in relation to temperature,<br>even within a taxonomic Family such as the Salmonidae. From Beamish (1980)4-21  |
| Figure 4-14 Critical swimming speeds are typically lower at low and high temperatures, regardless of temperature of acclimation (prior holding temperature). Combinations of acclimation and test temperatures for coho salmon yield isopleths of equal swimming speeds, which can be compared to the zone of thermal tolerance (temperature polygon) as defined by for this species by Brett (1952). Swimming speeds are shown in body lengths per second. From Griffiths and Alderdice (1972)4-22 |
| Figure 4-15 Abrupt temperature change can change critical swimming speed. Especially,<br>a drop in temperature induces a marked temporary reduction (undershoot in top<br>curve). From Otto and O'Hara Rice 19744-24  |
| Figure 4-16 Low light intensity can reduce the critical swimming speed of fish. Data are shown for several size classes of Caspian roach (top, as lines without data points)  |

| and European perch (open circles, bottom), and rudd (solid circles, bottom). From Pavlov et al. (1972).  | 4-26 |
|--|------|
| Figure 4-17 Velocities into intakes are not uniform. Figure shows velocity contours taken<br>in front of four operating traveling screens of the Contra Costa Steam Plant,<br>California (Kerr 1953)   | 4-28 |
| Figure 4-18 Turbulence in water reduces critical swimming speeds, as shown for two length categories of gudgeon. The index of turbulence is turbulence intensity, which is proportional to the standard deviation of instantaneous unidirectional velocities. From Pavlov et al. (1983).   | 4-29 |
| Figure 4-19 Low pH (high acidity) lowers critical swimming speeds, regardless of water hardness, as shown for juvenile rainbow trout. From Graham and Wood 1981  | 4-31 |
| Figure 4-20 Critical swimming velocities are strongly related to fish length, as shown in this illustration of all critical swimming speed data in Table A-1. Dashed line is 15.25 cm/s (0.5 f/s), and other lines represent proposed EPA standard (dotted line) and NMFS criteria (solid line), both converted to straight-on velocities in front of screen as in Table 3-3.  | 4-32 |
| Figure 4-21 The pattern of lower critical swimming speeds in smaller fish is similar regardless of taxonomic Family (Cyprinidae, Percichthyidae, Clupeidae, Salmonidae, Centrarchidae). Dashed line is 15.25 cm/s (0.5 f/s), and other lines represent proposed EPA standard (dotted line) and NMFS criteria (solid line), both converted to straight-on velocities in front of screen as in Table 3-3. Data from Table A-1. | 4-33 |
| Figure 4-22 The pattern of lower critical swimming speeds in smaller fish is similar regardless of fish assemblage (a- Atlantic coast; b-Pacific coast; c- lakes; d-rivers). Dashed line is 15.25 cm/s (0.5 f/s), and other lines represent proposed EPA standard (dotted line) and NMFS criteria (solid line), both converted to straight-on velocities in front of screen as in Table 3-3. Data from Table A-1             | 4-34 |
| Figure 4-23 Escape trajectory in a fast-start response varies according to the angle of the stimulus (dots represent the location of the stimulus; lines represent the direction of escape). From Eaton and Emberley (1991)  | 4-38 |
|  |      |
| Figure B-1 Relationship between swimming endurance time and swimming speed of<br><i>Anguilla anguilla</i> (European eel), with original figure legend. From McCleave (1980).   | B-2  |
| Figure B-2 Relationship between swimming endurance time and length of <i>Clupea harengus</i> (Atlantic herring), for a range of velocities, with original figure legend.<br>From Boyar (1961)  | B-3  |
| Figure B-3 Relationships between swimming endurance times and swimming speed<br>(body lengths per second) for <i>Coregonus artedii</i> (cisco) and <i>Coregonus</i><br><i>clupeaformis</i> (lake whitefish), compared to two other species studied by others, with<br>original figure legend. From Bernatchez and Dodson (1985)  | B-4  |
| Figure B-4 Relationships between swimming endurance times and swimming speeds (body lengths per second) for <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> (sockeye salmon), with original figure legend. From Brett (1967).  |      |
|  |      |

| Figure B-5 Distance swam in relation to speed, body weight, and temperature for <i>Petromyzon marinus</i> (sea lamprey), with original figure legend. From Beamish                                      |      |
|---|------|
| (1974)  | B-6  |
| Figure B-6 Relationship between swimming endurance times and swimming speed for <i>Salmo salar</i> (Atlantic salmon), with original figure legend. From Booth et al. (1997)                             | B-7  |
| Figure B-7 Relationship between swimming endurance times and swimming speed for anadromous and land-locked <i>Salmo salar</i> (Atlantic salmon), with original figure legend. From Peake et al. (1997). | B-8  |
| Figure B-8 Relationships between swimming endurance and swimming speeds for several species of North Atlantic coastal marine fish, with original figure legend.<br>From Beamish (1966).                 | B-9  |
| Figure B-9 Relationships between swimming endurance and swimming speed for five species of southern California coastal marine fish, with original figure legend. From Dorn et al. (1979).               | 3-10 |
| Figure B-10 Relationships between swimming endurance and swimming speed for four species of southern California coastal marine fish, with original figure legend. From Dorn et al. (1979).              | 3-11 |

# LIST OF TABLES

| Table 3-1 Estimated optimal swimming speeds for groups of 3 species and sizes of fish (Hanson and Li 1978)(BL=body lengths).  | 3-4  |
|---|------|
| Table 3-2 Partial listing of various State and Federal agency velocity criteria for water intake screens (Pearce and Lee 1991; NMFS 1995; NMFS 1997)  | 3-5  |
| Table 3-3 Comparison of approach velocity criteria developed by NMFS and proposed by EPA  | 3-8  |
| Table 4-1 Species occurrences at power plants for which impingement numbers were reported in EPRI's 1995 Intake Structure Database (ISDB) (five or more occurrences only) compared to the number of swimming speed studies in the literature. | 4-36 |

Table A-1 Summary of experiments on the critical swimming speeds of a various fishes...... A-2

# **1** INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Background

Under an October 1995 Consent Decree, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) currently is engaged in a rulemaking process for implementing Clean Water Act Section 316(b), which applies to cooling water intake structures (CWIS). As part of that effort, EPA is developing a set of proposed regulations. The proposed regulations will, in part, address the meaning of "adverse environmental impact" (AEI), approaches for assessing the potential for AEI, and measures for minimizing AEI. These measures may include requirements affecting the design, construction, location, and capacity of CWIS that are determined to reflect the "best technology available" (BTA). Potentially impacted are all power plants and industrial facilities withdrawing cooling water. EPA has issued a draft set of rules for new power station CWIS (65 FR 49060; August 10, 2000) and currently is collecting data that it will use to formalize the new-plant rule and to develop its proposed rule for existing power stations.

A draft framework for the proposed EPA rule was presented and discussed at EPRI's April 1999 Conference on Power Generation Impacts on Aquatic Resources (Nagle and Morgan 2000). Although now outdated, that framework stimulated this review of the relevant scientific literature. At that time, the draft framework contemplated a three-tiered analysis designed to evaluate the extent of adverse environmental impact (AEI) from operation of a facility's cooling water intake structure and to determine the best available technology (BTA) to minimize the adverse impacts when they were indicated. The intent of Tier 1 was to establish operational standards for the performance of the cooling water intake technologies that would be most effective in minimizing impingement and entrainment. If a facility could not demonstrate compliance with those standards, a site-specific evaluation in subsequent tiers would be necessary.

The proposed EPA Tier 1 screening process was designed to provide the first estimate of the potential for an intake to cause adverse impact from impingement and entrainment. Within this tier, selected performance characteristics, along with limited site environmental characteristics, would be evaluated. Characteristics to be evaluated would include: (1) CWIS approach velocity; (2) total intake flow; (3) intake flow as a percentage of source water body flow or volume; (4) site environmental characteristics (e.g., presence of threatened and endangered species); and (5) other operational or site characteristics as determined by state permitting authorities. The EPA's proposed criterion for the CWIS velocity was 0.5 feet-per-second (f/s; 15.25 cm/s; 65 FR 49060; August 10, 2000). Criteria have also been proposed for total intake flow as a percentage of source water body flow or volume. [Note: Except when referring to the proposed EPA criterion of 0.5 f/s or other regulatory criteria, we will use metric measures in this report. To convert

#### Introduction

between feet per second and centimeters per second, multiply f/s by 30.48 to get cm/s; multiply cm/s by 0.03281 to get f/s.]

The suggested criterion of about 0.5 f/s (15.25 cm/s) as a velocity that would preclude impingement impacts at CWIS has been an informal guideline since the 1970s. It has been used in National Environmental Policy Act Environmental Impact Statements and numerous licensing proceedings. However, no detailed technical reviews, analyses, or discussions are known to have been performed to support the criterion for power station cooling-water intakes. Similar criteria have, however, been used for other types of intakes, such as for hydropower and irrigation. The purpose of this project was to perform the technical literature review and requisite data analysis to determine and discuss the appropriateness of 0.5 f/s or an alternative criterion, as a value low enough that it would essentially preclude impingement impacts and allow for rapid CWIS review. Specific questions this report addresses include the following, as presented by EPRI staff and its Water Technical Committee:

- Is approach velocity an appropriate parameter for determining the potential for impingement?
- Assuming approach velocity is technically supportable, what are the approaches and methods that can be universally applied to CWIS for its proper measurement?
- Is a single value appropriate and, if so, is 0.5 f/s a technically supportable criterion or is another criterion technically supportable?

## 1.2 Approach

The effects of CWIS intake velocity on impingement rates of juvenile and adult fish were analyzed using available scientific literature, government agency reports, and reports by utilities and their consultants. We performed the following analyses:

a. Reviewed the historical evolution and technical support for the criterion of 0.5 f/s. We reviewed the technical basis for this criterion at power station CWIS. We reviewed other velocity criteria (e.g., National Marine Fisheries Service and State of Washington criteria for hydropower and irrigation diversion intakes) and provided technical documentation for these alternative criteria should the criterion of 0.5 f/s not be supportable.

b. Reviewed methods for appropriately measuring and reporting relevant CWIS velocities (e.g., average and/or maximum through-screen velocities, approach velocities at an appropriate distance in front of screen, sweeping velocities, etc.). We evaluated the "landscape" of intakes and their approaches (canals, etc.) and the suggestion that CWIS may have a "point of no return," beyond which an individual fish is incapable of avoiding impingement either by random or directed swimming. We reviewed how the physical layout of intakes might be employed in the design and operation of CWIS to reduce fish impingement. We initiated the process of relating critical swimming speeds of fish to hydraulic flow field characteristics of different intake designs, with an eye toward site-specific evaluations and remedial measures.

c. Conducted a comprehensive literature review of the swimming capabilities of freshwater, estuarine, and marine fish. Data on the swimming capabilities of healthy fish were tabulated and the factors that tend to reduce swimming capabilities (and thus make fish more susceptible to

impingement) were discussed in a narrative text illustrated with examples. Swim speed data were subdivided in ways that focus fish assemblages characteristic of specific ecological types, such as streams, rivers, lakes, estuaries, coastal waters. We recognized a level of uncertainty in the correspondence between these laboratory studies and performance of fish in the field. Keeping wild fish in the laboratory can be stressful, for example. Conversely, a fish in the laboratory is somewhat pampered and may perform better than it would in the wild. Nonetheless, we believe the laboratory results to be indicative and useful for predictive assessments when used in conjunction with retrospective assessments of actual impingement rates. This juxtaposition of predictive and retrospective elements is a key feature of current EPA risk assessment guidelines (EPA 1998).

d. Finally, we addressed the questions posed specifically by EPRI, based on the results of our literature searches and analyses.

e. In addition, we recognized that EPRI has commissioned Alden Research Laboratory, Inc. to document the relationship between CWIS approach velocity and rate of impingement at operating power stations (the retrospective part of the evaluation). Relevant factors to be evaluated in that review were to include:

—water body type (lakes and reservoirs, rivers, estuaries and oceans)

-fish species, size, and age

- -swimming speeds of fish
- -the influence of fish behavior on the likelihood of impingement
- —internal factors that may influence the rate of impingement (e.g., disease, condition)
- -Other environmental factors relevant to impingement; i.e., pressure, turbulence, other flow field characteristics, temperature, and dissolved gas concentrations

# **2** COOLING-WATER INTAKES

## 2.1 Types of CWIS

Operation of power plant condenser cooling systems requires large amounts of water that are withdrawn directly from surface waters. These surface waters contain aquatic organisms that may be injured or killed through their interactions with the power plant. Fish and other aquatic organisms that are drawn into the intake structure and are too large to pass through the intake debris screens may be impinged against the screens. Mortality of impinged fish is high at many plants because impinged organisms are eventually suffocated by being held against the screen mesh or are abraded, which can result in fatal infection.

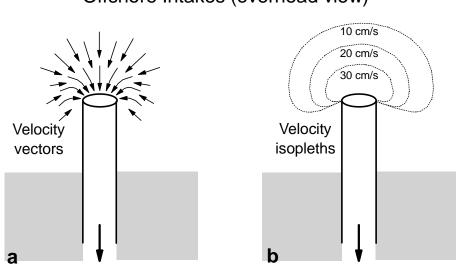
Steam electric power plants use a wide variety of intake structure designs, ranging from intake tunnels a mile or more offshore, to shoreline intakes, to intakes that are recessed from the shoreline by canals. Similarly, there are numerous designs for debris and fish protection screeens that are contained in the intake structure. Cannon et al. (1979) reviewed intake structures and concluded that the design features that contributed to high rates of impingement are (1) undesirable location in biologically productive areas; (2) relatively large intake system flow; (3) high screenwell velocities; (4) intake conveyance channels; (5) intrusion of the intake structure into the main streamflow; (6) non-uniform velocities across the screen face that may reduce the effective screen area; and (7) screenwell entrapment areas. They recognized that it is often difficult and impractical to ascertain quantitatively the effectiveness of intake structure modifications when one or all of the above design features are eliminated.

Irrespective of the intake location, system flow rate, and particular design configurations, the primary approach toward minimizing intake-related impacts has been to design the intake so that its velocities avoid disturbance of the fish schooling and swimming patterns and permit ease of egress for those fish that swim into the sphere of influence of the intake flow. However, given the variability in design type, one should recognize that the velocity at the screen face (if a screen exists) is not always the most critical when it comes to impingement effects. For example, the design and location of an unscreened offshore intake may be such that entrainment of organisms is virtually non-existent, thereby making the velocities at a screen face that could be located onshore meaningless with regards to impingement probabilities. The converse could also be true. If the initial intake opening of a canal or pipe is constricted creating high velocities that readily entrained fish, it wouldn't matter how much velocities were moderated at the face of the screen further down the system if entrapped fish had no way to leave the canal or holding area. Therefore, for many facilities, the area of critical interest is the initial opening to the cooling system intake, particularly if no fish collection or bypass system further down the line is present.

## 2.2 Flow Fields

Nearly all intakes at water diversion facilities (whether for cooling water, hydroelectric generation, municipal supply, or irrigation) have a local effect on the velocity and flow direction of water near the intake. The extent of this effect depends largely on the quantity of water diverted relative to the size of the waterbody and the design features of the facility (e.g., the positioning of the intake structure relative to the natural flow of the water body). These two components, water velocity and direction of flow, define the flow field around the intake structure and are two of the most important factors in fish impingement and entrainment. Fish that happen into the flow field created by the intake system are at potential risk of impingement unless (1) they have the swimming capability to maintain position in the flow field and sufficient cues are available that they will avoid the screens (perhaps leaving the area entirely) or (2) they are successfully transported out of the flow field and away from the intake.

The flow field in front of an intake (or intake screen) is typically comprised of a range of velocities depending on proximity to the intake or screen and other structures that alter flow. The flow field can be described graphically as a collection of vectors that indicate velocity and direction of flow (Figure 2-1a). A graph of velocity isopleths is a useful tool for understanding the potential effects of the flow field on fish (Figure 2-1b,c, and d). Although nearly every design is unique, the typical velocity field is characterized by increasing velocities as one approaches the intake, though not necessarily at a level that fish cannot avoid impingement. For intakes located where little natural flow exists, the velocity field typically decreases with distance from the intake (Figures 2-1b and c). Where a long uniform canal leads to the intake, we would expect velocities to be fairly uniform as well, right up to the screen, at which point the water accelerates as it passes through the screen (Figure 2-1d). In reality, intake configurations and velocity fields are rarely as uniform as those shown in these illustrations. Irregularities in design and flow can result in heterogeneous environments that often provide holding areas and escape routes for fish that happen into the intake's flow field. In rivers, tidal zones, and other areas where natural currents exist, the flow field is a function of the combined effects of the natural water movement and the intake rate and design.



## Offshore Intakes (overhead view)

## Canal Intakes (overhead view)

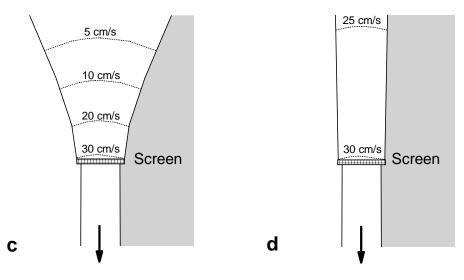


Figure 2-1

Hypothetical velocity fields at a variety of intake designs: (a) velocity vectors at offshore intake, (b) velocity isopleths at offshore intake, (c) velocity isopleths at irregularly shaped intake canal, (d) velocity isopleths at uniform width intake canal.

## 2.3 Fish Effects

A fish's ability to avoid impingement depends on its swimming ability relative to the velocities in the flow field and the distance it needs to swim to reach a safe area. For each individual fish there is a theoretical point (i.e., distance from the intake) beyond (or outside of) which a fish is able to swim away from the intake flows of the facility and move away from a potential adverse encounter with the intake. Inside of this fish-specific, theoretical point-of-no-return (i.e., nearer to the facility), the velocities and distance that must be overcome to escape the intake would be beyond the swimming ability and stamina of that particular fish. Other fish of a different size, condition, or swimming ability might have a different point of no return and would not necessarily be affected the same way. This is an important concept to understand in order to evaluate the importance of approach velocity in the rate of impingement at water intakes.

Even if a fish is able to initially avoid impingement upon first encountering a screen, it may not be able to sustain swimming at a speed that would carry it beyond the influence of the facility and it could eventually become fatigued and return to the face of the screen. This point-of-noreturn varies among facilities and species and also is dependent on other factors such as fish size, physiological condition, water temperature, and dissolved oxygen. For fish at a screen with relatively slow approach velocities, there may be no "point-of-no-return"; in this case, a healthy fish should be able to swim away from the screen when the screen is approached.

Once at the screen, the ultimate fate of a fish that is beyond this theoretical point-of-no-return can take several paths. At a screen with no bypass or fish collection capabilities, the fish may become impinged against the screen where it will die and eventually be removed from the screen with other debris. Alternatively, some screens are designed to collect fish off the screen and return them to the water body beyond the influence of the intake facility. Although these fish collection systems may return fish to the water alive, the stresses associated with impingement, collection, and transport will sometimes still result in premature mortality. The design of the fish return system and the location and environmental quality of the return location are also important factors in fish survival.

Some facility designs, particularly those located on streams and rivers, provide bypass systems that transport the fish around fish screens in a manner that usually requires less physical contact than other fish collection devices. These systems typically depend on fish coming in contact (or near contact) with the screen. Designs that minimize contact with the screen and minimize the abrasive nature of the screen material can reduce the amount of descaling and skin abrasions experienced by fish that come in contact with the screen thereby increasing the survival of fish that are directed in one way or another away from the screen.

The success of any of these systems in preventing impingement and transporting a healthy fish to a safe area is largely dependent on the design of the facility, the approach velocities near the screen, and characteristics of the fish (e.g., species, size, and behavioral response to different intake designs). Although prevailing thought may be that slower approach velocities are always more protective, some fish collection and bypass systems are more effective at higher velocities. For example, some fish collection systems depend on fish getting impinged before removal (but see Fletcher (1990 and 1994) for a discussion of the difficulties in achieving this goal). The quicker they become impinged the less fatigued they are and the greater the likelihood of a

healthy recovery. Some bypass systems are designed to direct the fish along the screen to the bypass, and therefore, higher flows mean less time that the fish is in contact with the screen and the quicker it is bypassed. For example, in a laboratory study conducted at different velocities with angled screens, Wert et al. (1987) found that fish were impinged at a higher rate at 3-4 f/s than at 6-10 f/s.

## 2.4 Intake Velocities and Hydraulics

In order to clearly discuss the intake velocity regulations and effects, basic terminology must first be established.

*Stream velocity*—The velocity of flow in the water body. In rivers it is the velocity of the river flow passing the intake location. In estuaries and bays, it is the velocity of tidal currents, which are likely to change both magnitude and direction daily. In large lakes, prevailing winds can establish currents that can modify the effect of intake velocities.

Standard approach velocity—The term "approach velocity" has taken on a variety of meanings, which can lead to some confusion (R2 Resource Consultants 1997c). For the purpose of this review, we are defining the standard approach velocity,  $V_0$ , as the average water velocity measured a few inches in front of the screen taken in the same direction as the general flow. The directionality of this flow is not necessarily perpendicular to the screen, but may be. This definition of approach velocity describes the velocity experienced by the fish as it swims freely near the front of the intake screen (Figure 2-2a). Approach velocity can be calculated as:

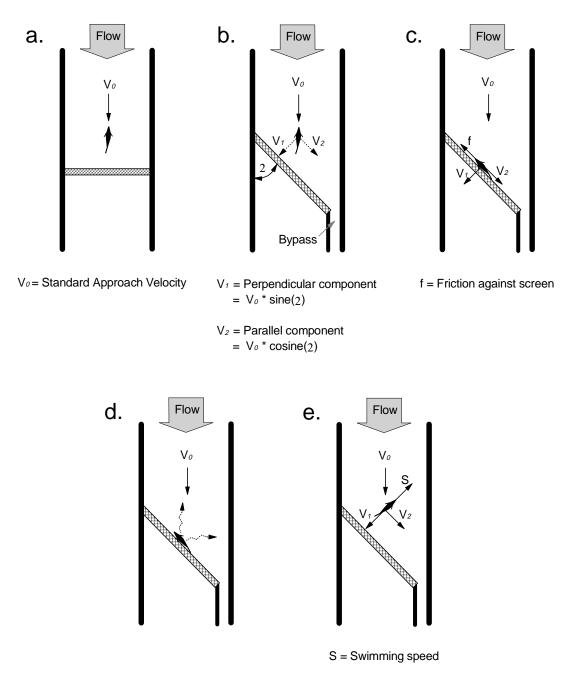
[1]  $V_0 = (intake flow)/(intake cross-sectional area)$ 

*Perpendicular velocity vector* - Many people have taken to defining approach velocity as the velocity component perpendicular to the screen face regardless of the angle of the screen relative to the normal direction of flow (Figure 2-2b; NMFS 1995). In this review we refer to this flow component as the "perpendicular velocity vector" to differentiate it from the previously defined approach velocity. The perpendicular vector,  $V_1$ , is calculated as

$$[2] V_1 = V_0^* \operatorname{sine}(\theta),$$

where V is the normal approach velocity a few inches in front of the screen and  $\theta$  is the angle of the screen relative to the normal flow direction (e.g.,  $\theta$  for a screen parallel to the flow is 0 degrees, and  $\theta$  for a screen perpendicular to the flow is 90 degrees). This velocity component can also be estimated by dividing the flow (cfs) at the screen by the total area of the screen. Although this definition of approach velocity is widely used, it is nothing more than a mathematical component, and does not represent an actual direction of flow through the screen (Fletcher 1985, R2 Resource Consultants 1997c). The perpendicular velocity vector by definition will always be less than the standard approach velocity as long as the screen is angled relative to the flow.

Cooling-Water Intakes



#### Figure 2-2

Effects of water velocity on fish when near or impinged on water intake screens: (a) standard straight-on approach velocity, (b) angular velocity components, (c) forces experienced when impinged, (d) alternate directions of escape from impingement, (e) forces experienced when positioned perpendicular to screen face.

*Parallel velocity vector*—As a companion vector to the perpendicular velocity vector, many people also refer to the velocity component parallel to the screen face, also known as the sweeping velocity (Figure 2-2b). The parallel vector,  $V_2$ , can be estimated as

Cooling-Water Intakes

## [3] $V_2 = V_0^* \operatorname{cosine}(\theta).$

Like the perpendicular velocity vector, this entity is just a mathematical construct and does not describe the direction of an actual parcel of water that would affect a fish swimming straight into the current in front of the screen.

*Screen porosity*—The amount of open area of a screen determines the through-screen velocity and may affect the ability of a fish to escape once it has made contact with the screen. Porosity is usually expressed as the percent of the entire screen area that is open to water passage. For example, a typical wedgewire screen constructed of 2-mm width wires spaced 2 mm apart would have 50% porosity when clean and free of debris. Low porosity can affect the rate of water delivery to the facility, and actually lower the water surface elevation on the downstream side of the screen. As debris accumulates on a screen, the effective porosity decreases and the average velocity at the screen face increases. Debris accumulation usually results in a greater variation in velocities across the face of the screen, making the screen less effective and more hazardous to approaching fish.

*Through-screen velocity*—The velocity of the water as it passes between the structural components of the screen is referred to as through-screen velocity and by definition will always be greater than approach velocity measured in front of the screen. The through screen velocity would be experienced only when an organism is right at the face of the screen or passing through the screen. It is not likely to be as important a factor in whether a fish becomes impinged as is the rest of the velocity field. However, the through screen velocity may relate to how difficult it is for a fish to remove itself from a screen once impinged.

Through-screen velocity,  $V_{15}$ , is often estimated as:

[4] 
$$V_{ts} = (intake flow) / (screen open area)$$

where the screen open area is the total area of the submerged portion of the screen (i.e., components plus space) minus the actual area of the screen material. The open area also can be calculated as the product of the screen porosity and the total submerged screen area. A screen with 50% porosity and 1 f/s approach velocity would have a through-screen velocity of 2 f/s (assuming that the additional influence of support frames and other structural components is negligible). Debris accumulation on the screen can decrease porosity thereby increasing through-screen velocity.

Estimating through-screen velocity as in equation [4] (as opposed to actually measuring it with a velocity meter) should be accurate when the screen is at a right angle to the direction of the flow. However, if the screen is angled, the total open area of the screen increases (assuming the same cross-section of flow is intercepted) and equation [4] would then predict a decrease in mean through-screen velocity. We believe that for angled screens this is not the appropriate way to estimate through-screen velocity assuming the direction of the flow is not changed. Instead the denominator of the equation should be the cross-section of the area intercepted measured perpendicular to the flow.

# **3** HISTORICAL EVOLUTION OF VELOCITY CRITERIA

### 3.1 Criterion of 0.5 f/s for CWIS

The origin of a 0.5 f/s criterion for intake velocities at steam electric power stations is lost in a murky history. Review of the Atomic Energy Commission's Environmental Impact Statements for nuclear power plant construction and operation from the early 1970s revealed an oft-used illustration derived from impingement studies at the Indian Point Plant on the Hudson River (Figure 3-1). This figure illustrates the number of fish counted in screen washings when the intake water was flowing at several velocities. There is a strong rise in impingement when the intake velocity exceeded about 1 f/s. Although 1 f/s is generally discussed, the curve may have led to selection of 0.5 f/s as a conservative figure.

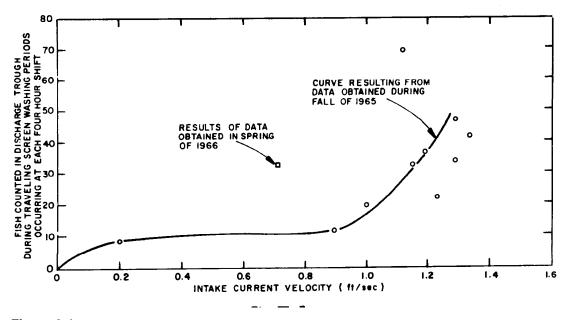


Figure 3-1 Environmental Impact Statements by the Atomic Energy Commission in the early 1970s used this figure of fish counts on intake screens at the Indian Point Plant on the Hudson River to illustrate increased impingement above about 1 f/s (30.48 cm/s). From USAEC (1975).

Studies of water diversion intakes in California in the 1950s produced swim speed data in relation to impingement rates, and yielded a recommended limit of 1.5 f/s for the assemblage of species including striped bass and chinook salmon (Kerr 1953). However, Dorn et al. (1979), after comparing the swimming speeds of southern California coastal marine species to species

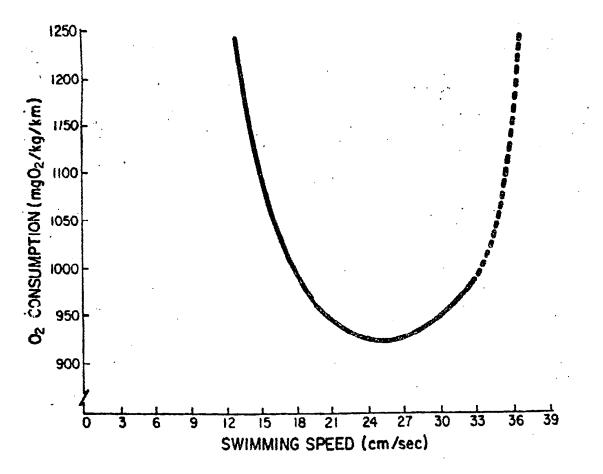
#### Historical Evolution of Velocity Criteria

actually trapped in the Redondo Beach Generating Station concluded that "intake velocity should not be a major consideration in evaluating the causative factors of fish entrainment. Swimming performance tests would not appear to be useful for such future analytical efforts." Only two of the nine common species tested by Dorn et al. were actually entrapped in large numbers in the water intakes.

Emphasizing the role of temperature in swim speed capabilities of estuarine species such as white perch, King (1971) recommended different maximum intake velocities for cold and warm months. He recommended 24.4 cm/s (0.8 f/s) in winter when water temperatures are often near 2 C in the mid-Atlantic states, and 30.5 cm/s (1 f/s) when temperatures are above 7 C.

As the power station impact assessment strategies developed in the 1970s with advent of CWA section 316(b), evaluation of CWIS began to focus on population modeling and estimates of population effects of entrainment and impingement losses, largely because of the intense attention to power plants on the Hudson River (Barnthouse et al. 1998). Velocity criteria and other criteria for minimizing numbers of fish impinged were considered on a more site-specific basis rather than as national criteria.

Because impingement on power station intake screens seemed to occur at approach velocities less than the average critical swimming speed of fish species (the most commonly used measure of swimming capability; see definitions in section 4.1), Hanson and Li (1978) proposed different predictors and design criteria. They proposed use of the "energetically optimal swim speed" and the "behaviorally selected swim speed", which they found to be similar for a species at common temperatures and fish sizes. The energetically optimal swim speed is the speed that can be sustained in an oxygen-uptake respirometer using the lowest oxygen uptake rate (Figure 3-2). The behaviorally selected swim speed is that speed at which a fish species of a certain size, and at a specific water temperature, cruises in absence of water velocity or that it selects in a gradient of velocities.



#### Figure 3-2

There is minimal oxygen consumption per kilogram of fish per distance swum within a certain range of velocities. This optimal range has been suggested by Hanson and Li (1978) as one measure suitable for setting intake velocity criteria to protect fish form impingement. It is less than the critical swimming speed, and closer to the natural cruising speed.

Hanson and Li (1978) proposed criteria for maximum intake velocities that would not exceed these speeds. After conducting experiments with juvenile chinook salmon, bluegill, and Mississippi silversides, these authors found a correlation of 0.92 between the energetically optimum swim speed and the behaviorally selected swim speed, a reasonably close relationship. Thus, they suggested an interchangeability, with the energetically optimal speed as the preferred index, because it could be determined in a simple respirometer device. The estimated optimal swimming speeds ranged from 0.23 f/s (7.1 cm/s) for 30-mm bluegill to 1.28 f/s (39 cm/s) for 89-mm wild, juvenile chinook salmon, with most results less than 0.5 f/s (15.25 cm/s; Table 3-1). The variation was anticipated, and the authors noted that key species and life stages would have to be selected for protection at a site. In Europe, by contrast, Stahlberg and Peckmann (1987) concluded from studies of swimming speeds of four small stream fish that a velocity of 40 cm/s should not be exceeded in stream improvements. Thus, with the origin of a general criterion of 0.5 f/s unclear, and several alternatives available in the literature, we looked elsewhere for justification of this or similar intake-velocity criteria.

#### Table 3-1

| Estimated optimal swimming speeds for groups of 3 species and sizes of fish (Hanson and |
|---|
| Li 1978)(BL=body lengths).  |

| Species                   | Mean Length<br>(mm) [SD] | Speed (cm/s) | Speed (f/s) | Speed (BL/s) |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Chinook salmon (wild)     | 37.1 [2.4]               | 9.3          | 0.31        | 2.51         |
| Chinook salmon (wild)     | 37.2 [1.3]               | 9.0          | 0.30        | 2.42         |
| Chinook salmon (hatchery) | 40.5 [1.4]               | 13.7         | 0.45        | 3.38         |
| Chinook salmon (hatchery) | 40.0 [2.0]               | 22.0         | 0.72        | 5.50         |
| Chinook salmon (wild)     | 88.6 [4.2]               | 39.0         | 1.28        | 4.40         |
| Bluegill                  | 29.9 [3.0]               | 7.1          | 0.23        | 2.37         |
| Silversides (wild)        | 46.1 [4.6]               | 11.3         | 0.37        | 2.60         |

## 3.2 State and Federal Approach Velocity Criteria

Several state and federal agencies have developed intake screen criteria to protect fish from being impinged at water intake screens (Table 3-2). The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) has established criteria for protection of anadromous species, and the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) develops criteria when federally listed freshwater species are present. Many state environmental protection agencies and fish and game agencies also develop criteria to protect local populations of fish.

Many of the states in the northwest US have adopted criteria that are very similar to those developed by NMFS (1995) to protect juvenile salmonids, many of which are federally-listed endangered species. NMFS based its criteria on those established by the State of Washington in 1988 (Bates 1988) and were developed primarily for angled fish diversion screens. The Washington criteria were based largely on studies on salmonid swimming stamina by Smith and Carpenter (1987) discussed elsewhere in this report. The NMFS criteria apply for intakes in lakes, reservoirs, and tidal areas as well as rivers and streams. We discuss the NMFS criteria below as a representative example of agency criteria and then compare them to those criteria recently proposed by EPA.

### Table 3-2

Partial listing of various State and Federal agency velocity criteria for water intake screens (Pearce and Lee 1991; NMFS 1995; NMFS 1997).

| Agency                   | Perpendicular approach velocity <sup>1</sup> (f/s) |               | Sweeping velocity <sup>2</sup><br>(Parallel velocity vector) |
|--------------------------|--|---------------|--|
|                          | Fry (< 60 mm)                                      | Juv. (>60 mm) |  |
| NMFS-Northwest<br>Region | 0.4  | 0.8           | > approach velocity  |
| NMFS-Southwest<br>Region | 0.33-0.4   | 0.8           | > approach velocity  |
| California DFG/USFWS     | 0.2 <sup>3</sup>                                   | Same as fry   | At least 2X approach velocity                                |
| Oregon DFW               | 0.5  | 1.0           | ≥ approach velocity  |
| Washington DFW           | 0.4  |               | ≥ approach velocity  |
| Alaska DFG               | 0.5  | Same as fry   | No criterion   |
| Idaho DFG                | 0.5  | Same as fry   | Sufficient to avoid physical<br>injury to fish               |
| Montana DFWP             | 0.5  | 1.0           | No criterion   |
| New York                 | 0.5, 1.0 <sup>4</sup>                              | Same as fry   | No criterion   |
| Virginia                 | 0.25   | Same as fry   | No criterion   |

<sup>1</sup> Velocity component perpendicular to screen face calculated as (sine [screen angle]\*approach velocity).

<sup>2</sup> Velocity component parallel to screen face calculated as (cosine [screen angle]\*approach velocity).

<sup>3</sup> Specific criteria where Delta smelt are present

<sup>4</sup> New York has no official written criteria, but the general guidance is 0.5 f/s at fixed screens and 1.0 f/s at traveling screens (personal communication with Ed Radle of New York State Department of Environmental Conservation).

### 3.2.1 NMFS Northwest Criteria

**Approach Velocity**—The approach velocity criteria established by the Northwest Region of NMFS refers to the perpendicular velocity component,  $V_1$ , described earlier, measured (or estimated) at three inches in front of the screen. The criterion for fry (<60 mm length) is 0.4 f/s and for fingerling (>60 mm length) 0.8 f/s. Some state criteria vary slightly from the NMFS criteria, ranging from 0.25 to 1.0 f/s. The lowest criterion (0.2 f/s) is found in California and only applies when the endangered Delta smelt is present (NMFS 1997).

### Historical Evolution of Velocity Criteria

**Sweeping Velocity**—NMFS requires that the sweeping velocity (i.e.,  $V_2$ , the water velocity vector parallel and adjacent to the screen face) be greater than the perpendicular velocity vector. This is accomplished by angling the screen at an angle less than 45 degrees relative to the normal direction of the flow. Most western states also have adopted this criterion for water bodies where salmon are present. California requires that sweeping velocity be at least twice as much as the perpendicular velocity component, which would require a screen angle of 26 degrees or less.

**Screen openings and porosity**—NMFS provides screen opening criteria for both fry and fingerling salmonids for different types of screen material (i.e., perforated plate, profile bar screen, and woven wire screen) to prevent fish from passing through the screen. Regardless of the material, the screen must provide a minimum of 27% porosity if fry are present and 40% porosity if fingerling are present. It is not clear why a minimum porosity would be required and not a maximum since an unlimited maximum would allow more fish to pass through the screen and become entrained.

**Bypass layout**—NMFS requires that the screen and bypass work in tandem to move outmigrating fish to the bypass outfall with a minimum of injury or delay. Screens placed in the diversions shall be constructed with the downstream end of the angled screen terminating at a bypass entrance. Multiple bypass entrances (intermediate bypasses) shall be employed if the sweeping velocity will not move fish to the bypass within 60 seconds, assuming fish would be passively transported at a rate equivalent to the sweeping velocity.

The NMFS criteria were designed under the assumption that fry-sized salmonids and low water temperatures are present at all sites. However, NMFS does state that "Since these guidelines and criteria are general in nature, there may be cases where site constraints or extenuating circumstances dictate that certain criteria be waived or modified." For example, if field observations show specifically when particular sizes of salmonids are in the vicinity of the intake, criteria could conceivably be adjusted such that the protection is aimed at that size class. [Note: Washington DFW standards also include this flexibility, and we suspect others do as well.]

# 3.2.2 Comparison to Proposed EPA Criteria

The intake velocity performance standard proposed by EPA for CWIS at new facilities is 0.5 f/s (65 FR 49060; August 10, 2000). This standard is specifically referred to as the "design intake velocity" since it would be used to evaluate proposed facility designs prior to construction. EPA defines the design intake velocity as "the average speed at which intake water passes through the open area of the intake screen or other device against which organisms might be impinged." This is comparable to the through-screen velocity defined above. The proposed rules do not mention any regulations on screen spacing or angles, but do propose limits on the amount of water that can be diverted as a function of the total volume of the affected water body.

In order to compare the NMFS criteria and the performance standard proposed by EPA, the values need to be converted to common terms. We will make two comparisons, first converting EPA's proposed standard to NMFS conditions (i.e., the perpendicular velocity vector 2-3 inches in front of the screen) and then converting NMFS criteria to EPA requirements (through-screen velocity irrespective of angle).

For the first comparison we assume that the screen angle is at 45 degrees, the minimum allowed by NMFS for juvenile salmonids, and that screen porosity is 50%. Porosity less than 50% is common at many fish screens. Converting the EPA proposed standard of 0.5 f/s through screen velocity to in-front-of-screen velocity is easily done solving equations [1] and [4] for intake flow,

[1a] (intake flow) =  $V_0^*$  (intake area)

and

[4a] (intake flow) =  $V_{ts} *$  (screen open area)

setting the right sides of each equal to each other,

[5] 
$$V_0 * (intake area) = V_{15} * (screen open area)$$

and solving for V<sub>0</sub>

[6] 
$$V_0 = [V_{ts} * (\text{screen open area})] / (\text{intake area}).$$

Thus, where the open area of the screen is 0.5 compared to a unit of intake area, the equivalent in-front-of-screen velocity is

 $V_0 = [0.5 * 0.5] / 1 = 0.25$  f/s.

If this velocity was applied to a screen angled at  $45^{\circ}$  the calculated perpendicular velocity vector, V, would be

$$V_{x} = 0.25 * \text{sine} (45^{\circ}) = 0.18 \text{ f/s}.$$

For the alternative comparison (i.e., converting NMFS criteria to the EPA conditions of throughscreen velocity), we need to first back calculate from the perpendicular velocity vector  $V_x$  to the straight on approach velocity  $V_0$  (see equation 2). For this exercise, we will use the most conservative of the NMFS criteria, 0.4 f/s, which is the perpendicular velocity allowed for fry.

$$V_0 = V_1 / sine(\theta) = 0.4 / sine(45^\circ) = 0.57$$
 f/s

This result represents the straight-on velocity in front of the screen. To convert to through-screen velocity,  $V_{ts}$ , for comparison to EPA criteria, we assumed screen porosity of 50% as above and from equation 5 we see that

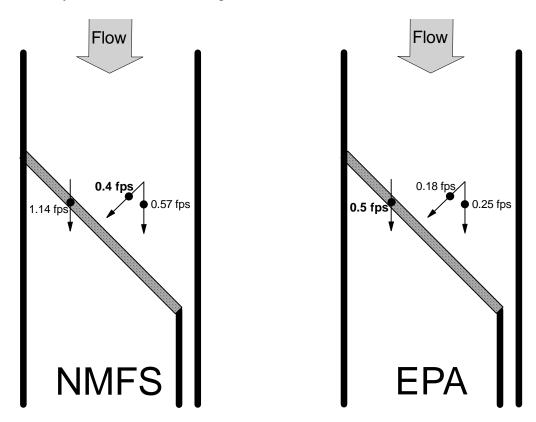
[7] 
$$V_{ts} = [V_0 * (intake area)] / (screen open area)$$

so

$$V_{ts} = [0.57 * 1] / 0.5 = 1.14 \text{ f/s}.$$

### Historical Evolution of Velocity Criteria

The above analysis is summarized in Figure 3-3 and Table 3-3.



### Figure 3-3

Comparison of NMFS approach velocity criteria and proposed EPA criteria for three different measures of approach velocity, (from left to right) through-screen velocity, perpendicular velocity component, and standard approach velocity.

 Table 3-3

 Comparison of approach velocity criteria developed by NMFS and proposed by EPA.

|                             | Perpendicular velocity<br>vector, V₁, in front of 45°<br>angled screen | Straight-on approach<br>velocity, V₀ | Through screen<br>velocity, V <sub>ts</sub> , with 50%<br>screen porosity |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| NMFS<br>criteria            | 0.4 f/s  | 0.57 f/s                             | 1.14 f/s  |
| EPA<br>proposed<br>criteria | 0.18 f/s   | 0.25 f/s                             | 0.5 f/s   |

Although EPA states that it "... is not proposing the more stringent criteria of 0.33 ft/s and 0.40 ft/s, developed by NMFS and the State of California, respectively, because they would be overprotective ..." (65 FR 49060; AUGUST 10, 2000), we have shown here that when the criteria are presented in equivalent measures, the proposed criteria are actually more stringent than those of NMFS.

An additional source of difference among the different criteria/standards is whether they apply to a maximum or average value of those measured across the screen. The EPA standard applies to the average estimated velocity based on the design criteria, which would therefore not take into account the effect of partial clogging of the screen by debris. The NMFS standards only state that the criteria can not be exceeded, but don't clarify whether this is at any single point of measurement or on average. The NMFS criteria do require that uniform flow distribution be maintained over the screen surface. Those establishing standards for operational screens need to consider the implications of applying the standard to an average or maximum value in relation to the effect of debris accumulation.

# **4** EVALUATION OF SWIMMING SPEED INFORMATION AS A PREDICTIVE TOOL

# 4.1 Types of Swimming

How fish swim is relevant to the risk of their being impinged on intake screens of a power station. Performance of fish in certain swimming modes has been used to estimate acceptable approach velocities for power station intakes, as discussed in section 3 (e.g., Kerr 1953; King 1971; Hanson and Li 1978). This review has re-evaluated the scientific literature on swimming to further assess and develop this predictive capability.

There is extensive literature on the mechanisms of fish swimming (for example, Webb 1994) that has been summarized for the popular literature (Webb 1984) and has recently been applied to the operation of man-made propulsion systems in the aquatic environment (Sfakiotakis et al. 1999). Most of this literature focuses on establishing the principles of propulsion kinetics rather than quantifying swimming performance for applications such as evaluating CWISs.

The most recent tabulation of fish swimming capabilities from the scientific literature was published in 1978 by Beamish. However, Hammer (1995) provided a recent critical review of fatigue and exercise tests with fish, including a summary of the terminology and classification of swimming speeds. The physiological basis for the classification was explained with regard to burst, prolonged, and cruising speeds and the velocities that are critical to fish. The protocols for velocity tests, both fixed (fatigue) and increased (incremental) were reviewed. The experiments carried out by different authors were compared with respect to methodologies, which differed primarily in the different time intervals and velocity increments employed. The dependency of the critical swimming speed (CSS or Ucrit; see definitions below) on factors such as species specificity, race and population, size, season, time of day, temperature, sex, pollutants, light, food, training, and ambient gas content was outlined. Most such relationships were judged to be incompletely defined. Hammer concluded that the utility of critical swimming speed studies as a simple and sensitive measure of environmental or physiological factors is compromised by individual variability, which is not often quantified. He did not tabulate the critical swimming speeds.

We approached this review with the assumption that the accumulated knowledge would be useful for critiquing or developing intake velocity and design criteria. The knowledge largely would take two forms, one being a current tabulation of critical swim speed data and the other being a summary of the factors that cause a decline in critical swimming speeds that could affect fish impingement or entrainment at power station intakes (and the experimental evidence for them).

### 4.1.1 Sustained, Prolonged and Burst Swimming

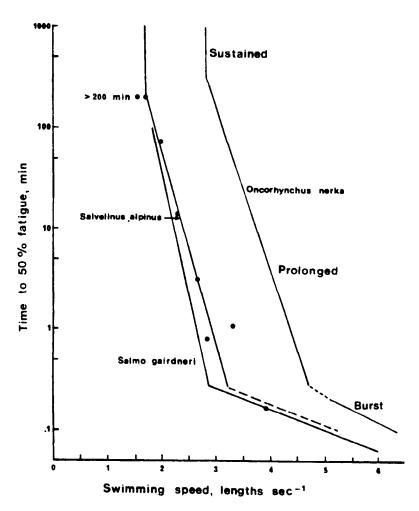
Most fish generate thrust by bending their bodies into a backward-moving propulsive wave that extends to the caudal fin, a type of swimming classified under body and/or caudal fin (BCF) locomotion (Breder 1926). There are two basic types of such swimming (Weihs and Webb 1983):

- 1. Continuous, periodic propulsive (or steady, sustained) swimming, characterized by a cyclic repetition of the propulsive movements, used for covering relatively long distances at a more or less constant speed, and
- 2. Transient, discontinuous (or unsteady) movements that include rapid (fast) starts, burst or sprint swimming, acceleration, and turns lasting a short time and typically used for catching prey, avoiding predators, or responding to disturbances.

Most authors recognize two types of continuous periodic swimming, sustained and prolonged (Beamish 1978). Sustained swimming can be maintained indefinitely and is often called the cruising speed. Prolonged swim speed is maintainable for only a certain length of time before the animal fatigues. Also, discontinuous swimming can occur (without bursts) at low velocity and not for catching prey, avoiding predators, or responding to disturbances, but simply as the preferred mode.

The three types of swimming capability (sustained continuous, prolonged continuous, and transient) can be distinguished in experiments that relate time to fatigue at speeds given relative to body length (Figure 4-1; Beamish 1980). Burst swimming results in rapid fatigue; prolonged swimming can be sustained for longer times before fatigue occurs; sustained swimming can go on essentially endlessly. The three types can be shown by broken-stick graphs such as Figure 4-1. The types of swimming use different aerobic and anaerobic energy supply systems (or different combinations of them), a level of physiological detail that is available in the literature but will not be further explored here.

Evaluation of Swimming Speed Information as a Predictive Tool

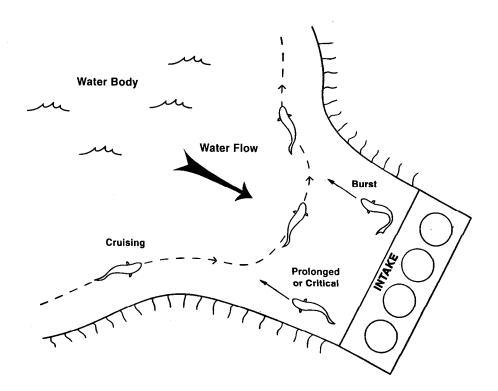


#### Figure 4-1

Three principal types of swimming by fish are illustrated in terms of time to fatigue. Sustained swimming (cruising; top part of curve) does not fatigue; prolonged swimming (middle slope) can occur without fatigue for lengths of time that depend on the velocity; burst swimming (lower part of curve) occurs at high velocities but for very short time periods. From Beamish (1980).

Each type of swimming that uses the main tail-fin thruster is relevant to impingement at power station intakes. Sustained, continuous (periodic) swimming (cruising speed) is the mechanism that probably causes most fish to encounter the intake in their normal travels (Figure 4-2). Prolonged, periodic swimming (critical swimming speed) is the mode of swimming that is probably used for holding station in front of an intake screen or for gradually moving upstream in an intake canal to escape the intake. Transient movements probably occur when a fish encounters and recognizes an intake structure or the rapid change in velocity field associated with it. Turning, fast starts, swimming bursts, and the like are probable behavioral responses to discovery of the intake and the means for initial escape. Alternatively, the swimming mode may not change when the fish encounters a screen. These conjectures need support from field studies that are not now available.

Evaluation of Swimming Speed Information as a Predictive Tool



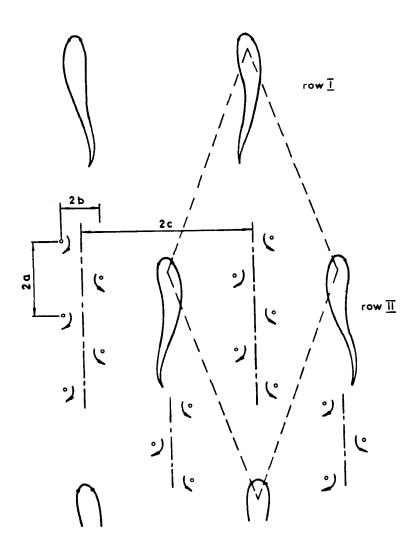
### Figure 4-2

Three types of swimming are illustrated in a hypothetical cooling-water intake. Cruising speed is voluntary in the source water body. Prolonged or critical swimming speed is forced swimming for a long duration either in place until fatigue or until escape. Burst swimming is the energetic, rapid, darting action to escape that can be continued for only seconds. Critical swimming speeds have been the most studied.

Other fish have developed alternative swimming mechanisms that involve use of their median and/or paired fins (MPF) for locomotion. Although about 15% of fish species use MPF locomotion nearly exclusively (electric eels and seahorses, for example), a much greater number of species that typically rely on body and caudal fin (BCF) modes for propulsion employ MPF locomotion for maneuvering and stabilization. The sunfishes are familiar examples, that can dart about using BCF locomotion but more often move, brake, and change direction using primarily their pectoral fins. High reliance on MPF propulsion could, in principle, make MPF-dependent fish more vulnerable to impingement because of the lack of high propulsive power. In the generally acute instance of encountering an intake, MPF locomotion alone is likely inadequate for escape.

Swimming performance under BCF propulsion is size dependent. It varies approximately according to the square root of body length (Bainbridge 1960; Brett 1965; Fry and Cox 1970). Thus, measures of swimming performance are often reported as body lengths per time interval (usually second) to incorporate this effect. This relative measure of swimming ability has more applications to physiological studies than it does to the absolute water velocities of water intakes and other physical structures. Nonetheless, both absolute and relative measures often are reported.

Swimming is essentially an interaction of biology and hydraulics, as a fish moves (or is moved) through the incompressible, viscous medium. A fish propelling itself through water disturbs a standing watermass by creating vortices and fluid displacement. Schooling fish apparently make use of vortices in the wakes of caudal fin movements of those preceding them to gain advantages in propulsion (Weihs and Webb 1983). Average energy savings compared to swimming alone can amount to 10–20% (Magnuson 1978). The configuration of schools, often a diamond-shaped building block structure (Figure 4-3), is described by wake width, vortex spacing, and lateral distance among fish of the same column. The dependence of schooling fish on uniform and predictable hydraulics may partially explain why intakes, which radically alter the hydraulics of a waterbody in their vicinity, tend to impinge schooling fishes disproportionately greatly (although impingement of schooling fishes is often also associated with episodic changes in temperature or dissolved oxygen, as discussed in section 4.3).



#### Figure 4-3

Fish swimming in schools make use of vortices from adjacent fish to reduce swimming effort. Figure shows part of a horizontal layer of fish within a school and the discrete vortex wakes shed. Fish tend to swim in antiphase in a characteristic diamond pattern. From Weihs 1975.

### Evaluation of Swimming Speed Information as a Predictive Tool

Burst swimming and the fast-start swimming that initiates it is associated with natural activities such as feeding and avoiding predators. It also is relevant to the initial stages of moving away from an intake screen once the screen has been touched or otherwise recognized as something to be avoided. All fish show basically similar fast-start body movements (Eaton et al. 1977). There are typically three stages of movements originally described by Weihs (1973).

The overall swimming performance of a fish is a combination of capability and motivation to swim at a maximum rate of speed (MacPhee and Watts 1975). Swimming capability refers to the physical ability of a fish to swim, which our literature review has shown to be dependent largely on size and shape of the fish and its body temperature (and at a physiological level, on its red:white muscle ratio). In contrast, the voluntary response or motivation of a fish to swim at a maximum rate of speed is governed by the psychological and physiological state of the fish, which can be influenced by many factors. Although physical factors such as temperature are important, more internal (innate) factors are also relevant, such as state of reproductive maturation or activity. These, in turn, are affected by hormonal cycles and photoperiodism. For example, Arctic grayling studied by MacPhee and Watts (1975) had to be in their upstream migration mode for spawning to show an inclination to enter and swim through their test culverts. Delta smelt Hypomesus transpacificus studied by Swanson et al. (1998) employed three velocity-dependent swimming gaits with a volitional switch between them: a discontinuous "stroke and glide" below about 10 cm/s, continuous swimming above 15 cm/s, and a discontinuous "burst and glide" swimming above the critical swimming speed of about 28 cm/s. There was often a swimming failure between 10 and 20 cm/s during volitional transitions between gaits that caused a fish to fall back against the screen of the text chamber.

Motivation to swim in the field implies some recognition by the fish of a need to swim. Further, the fish needs to know which type of swimming is most appropriate for the stimulus. The particular velocity, change in velocity, or other cues that serve to initiate swimming behavior is poorly known. These motivational cues are probably as important (perhaps more so) as the physiologically maximum swimming capability. Knowledge of normal migratory or other movement behavior becomes important for interpretation of the swimming performance of fish, whether voluntary or forced. This behavioral aspect was reviewed for hydropower intakes by Coutant and Whitney (2000), but deserves further review and synthesis with respect to location, design and operation of cooling-water intakes.

### 4.1.2 Swimming Behavior of Bottom Fish

Bottom-dwelling fish are a special case. They often are not strong swimmers, but have evolved a swimming behavior that conserves energy even at relatively high water velocities. For example, largescale suckers *Catostomus macrocheilus* studied by Kolok et al. (1993) exhibited a 3-phase response to increasing water velocity in an experimental apparatus designed to determine critical swimming speed. In the first phase, 40-cm-long fish held position against the bottom in water velocities up to 30–40 cm/s (0.75–1 BL/s), depending on temperature. Holding station did not involve any obvious changes in fin position or posture, nor did it involve the use of the mouthparts to suck onto the bottom of the chamber. When fish were no longer able to hold station, they first adopted a burst-and-glide method of swimming (phase 2). During this period (roughly 35–45 cm/s or 0.9–1.1 BL/s, depending on temperature) fish slowly slid to the back of the chamber, touched the downstream restraining screen, then swam to the front of the chamber

to repeat the cycle. This phase continued until the velocity (generally >45 cm/s) required continuous swimming (phase 3). At the lowest temperature tested (5°C) swimming was impaired such that fish did not swim (other than a few abortive bursts) when subjected to water velocity in which they could not hold station.

Mottled sculpin *Cottus bairdi*, another benthic fish, used the first two phases (bottom holding, burst-and-hold) to maintain position rather than any continuous swimming (Facey and Grossman 1990). In studies of this species by Webb et al. (1996), behavioral modifications of the forces acting on the body appeared more important for bottom holding than passive physical properties. Longnose dace *Rhinichthys cataractae* (Facey and Grossman 1990) and Sacramento sucker *Catostomus occidentalis* (Myrick and Cech 2000) used all three phases. Stone loach *Noemacheilus barbatulus* used pectoral fins as depressors to hold to the bottom at high velocities (Stahlberg and Peckmann 1987). Swimming velocity increased steadily until 47 cm/s, after which swimming velocity decreased and holding increased.

Sturgeons, both adult shovelnose *Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus* (Adams et al. 1997) and pallid *Scaphirhynchus albus* (Adams et al. 1999) use large pectoral fins to grasp the bottom, using flowing water to exert a downward force pressing the fish to the bottom, called substrate appression. They also exhibited pelagic swimming (free swimming) and substrate skimming (body touching the bottom, but propulsion with body and caudal fin undulation).

The maximum speed at which bottom fish are able to hold station without active swimming has been called the "critical current speed" by Matthews (1985) and the "critical holding velocity" by Rimmer et al. (1985). Matthews tested two darter species from streams and found critical current speeds of 16.2 cm/s (SD 3.19) for juvenile fantail darter *Etheostoma flabellare*, 24.0 cm/s (SD 5.65) for adult fantail darter, and 30.2 cm/s (SD 5.32) for adult Roanoke darter *Percina roanoka*. Rimmer et al. (1985) studied this behavior in juvenile Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* in a stream environment.

Some bottom fish will not actively swim at all. The riffle sculpin *Cottus gulosus* would not perform in a respirometer-type swim speed apparatus (Baltz et al. 1982). They clung to the bottom with their pelvic fins and showed no swimming response to increased current velocities.

Bottom substrate makes a difference in apparent critical swimming speeds. Gudgeon *Gobio gobio* showed an increase in critical swimming speed from 55 cm/s to 61.7 cm/s when the bottom substrate in the test tunnel was changed from smooth to gravel (Stahlberg and Peckmann 1987). This difference is most likely due to a bottom boundary layer that reduces actual velocities experienced by the fish.

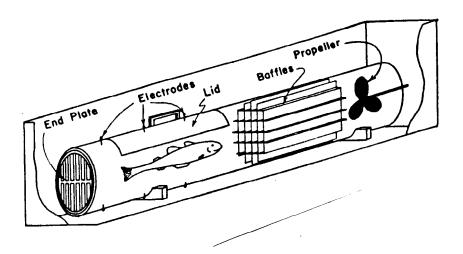
# 4.1.3 Threshold Swimming Speed

Many fish exhibit a minimum speed for orientation into a current or rheotaxis, called the "threshold swimming speed" (King 1971). At this speed, the somewhat random and exploratory movements, often powered by the pectoral fins (MPF swimming), are replaced by steady, sinusoidal movements of the body and use of the caudal fin with pectoral fins folded against the body. This threshold has not been measured customarily, but King (1971) reports that the

threshold increases with size in white perch (from an average of 15 cm/s for fish 85-117 mm to 42 cm/s for 150-mm fish). King noted that some species (black crappie and pumpkinseed sunfish) did not make the change to rheotactic behavior in his tests, which he attributed to their normal still-water habitats. Such a lack of directed swimming behavior could make these species more susceptible to impingement.

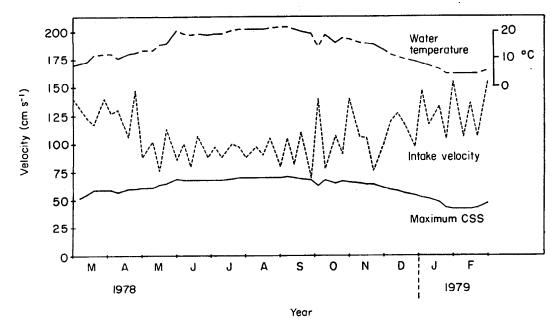
# 4.2 Prolonged (Critical) Swimming Speed

Critical swimming speed is a special category of prolonged swimming speed that was initially identified by Brett (1964). Intuitively, we believe that fish can sustain a maximum swimming speed for only so long before they tire and must slow down or cease swimming. This is swimming capability, which assumes some motivation for swimming. A standardized measure of this phenomenon was developed by Brett (1967) for physiological performance studies and is called the "critical swimming speed" or "Ucrit". It is obtained by applying increments of increased velocity at specified time intervals in a standardized apparatus (after a period of acclimation of the test fish to the test chamber) until fatigue occurs and the fish drifts backward into a downstream endpoint (often a screen). The most common apparatus is a closed tube or tunnel often also used as a respirometer (Blazka-type; Blazka et al. 1960; Brett 1964; Figure 4-4), which is functionally analogous to a fish holding station in front of an intake screen. Similar results have been obtained from open flumes and circular or oval troughs (MacLeod 1967). This stepwise testing appears to give good approximations to maximum prolonged swimming speeds derived by fixed velocity testing methods, at least for salmonids (Griffiths and Alderdice 1972). However, Swanson et al. (1998) found that delta smelt, a relatively weak, compared with salmonids, swimming osmerid, showed many 'prefatigue failures' in such a swimming tunnel, attributed to swimming mode changes (between discontinuous swimming and continuous) with increased velocities. Rigorous comparisons of laboratory results with prolonged swimming speeds observed in the field or in volitional swimming experiments are not available. There is some suggestion, however, that tunnel respirometry experiments used for determining critical swimming speeds yield somewhat lower swimming speeds than field data (A. Hoar, USGS Conte Laboratory, personal communication). Intake velocities can exceed critical swimming speeds, as shown by Turnpenny and Bamber (1983; Figure 4-5). Numerous studies using many species and sizes have quantified the critical swimming speeds of fish or their close equivalents (Table A-1).



#### Figure 4-4

Laboratory determinations of critical swim speeds are usually conducted in swim tunnels in which a single fish swims at designated stepped velocities and time increments of exposure in relatively laminar flow until fatigue forces it against the end plate or screen. Electrodes have traditionally given mild shocks to stimulate swimming. Such chambers are usually recirculating loops. A common variant is to use an open channel or flume. From Beamish (1966).

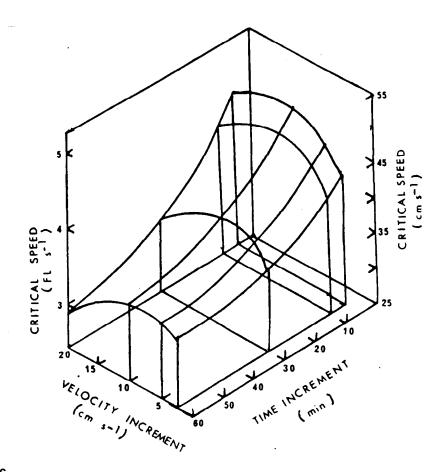




Intake velocities can exceed critical swimming speeds (CSS) of fish. This is shown for the Fawley Power Station, England, over an annual cycle. From Turnpenny and Bamber (1983).

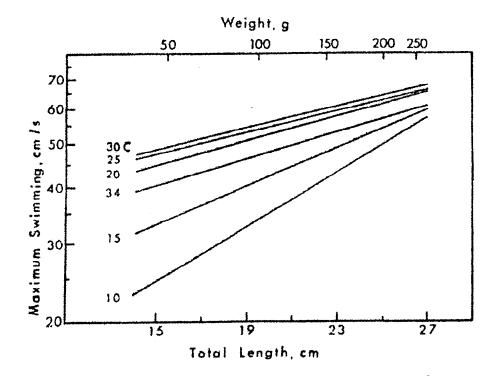
#### Evaluation of Swimming Speed Information as a Predictive Tool

The specific test conditions can influence the "critical speed" that is determined. Different velocity increments during the ramping-up process of a test and the duration of exposure at each velocity can affect the current velocity at which a fish fatigues and fails to maintain position (Brett 1964). A series of velocities and times used to test largemouth bass showed a rather complex relationship (Figure 4-6; Farlinger and Beamish 1977). As seems logical, shorter time increments (less time to fatigue) allow swimming to higher speeds as the velocity is gradually increased. Critical swim speed was less sensitive to differences in the velocity increment. For each time increment, there appears to be a modal velocity increment (a specific increment that gives a maximum critical speed). Intuitively, the overall pattern of relationships may persist, but the numerical scale would change for different sizes of fish, because swimming performance varies approximately according to the square root of body length (Bainbridge 1960; Brett 1965; Fry and Cox 1970). Thus, experimenters have selected different increments of velocity and time for their tests, generally scaling them in proportion to fish sizes (Table A-1).



#### Figure 4-6

Critical swimming velocities determined in stepped-velocity tests are somewhat affected by experimental conditions (velocity increment and time increment). The relationships were established for largemouth bass juveniles by Farlinger and Beamish (1977). For this reason, both time and velocity increments are given for data in Table A-1. The maximum prolonged (sustained) swimming speed, whether quantified by the critical swimming speed protocol or something similar, is largely a function of the size (length) of the fish and the water temperature. Size determines physical propulsive thrust while temperature determines the physiological efficiency of the metabolic process that powers the propulsion. The science behind this simplistic summary has been explored in an extensive literature see, for example, papers by Webb and Weihs cited in the references section). Beamish (1970) provided an excellent conceptual view of the relationships among maximum swimming speed, fish length (or weight), and temperature based on extensive research on largemouth bass Micropterus salmoides (Figure 4-7). Beamish's graph shows a family of lines (one for each temperature) delineating increasing maximum swimming speed with increasing fish size (length or weight), in which swimming speed is greater at higher temperatures. The temperature effect is more pronounced in small fish than it is in large fish.



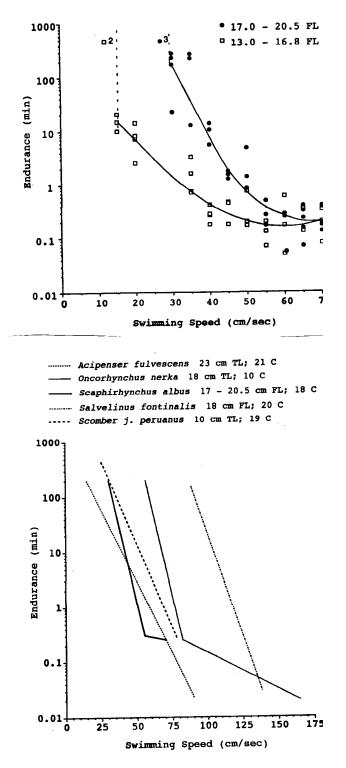


The species-specific critical swimming speed data summarized in Table A-1 can be considered experimental "snapshots" of portions of a complete picture such as Figure 4-7, in which the actual values are species specific but incomplete. Few species summarized in Table A-1 have been studied extensively enough to draw their complete patterns comparable to Figure 4-7 for largemouth bass. When the individual results in Table A-1 are examined, it is useful to visualize them against the template of a graph like Figure 4-7.

# 4.3 Fatigue Times or Endurance

Fatigue (or endurance) times at constant swimming speeds also have been determined as measures of swimming endurance in fish, often in conjunction with traditional critical swimming speed studies. Curves of endurance times versus current velocity are useful for separating burst, prolonged (critical) and sustained swimming speeds, as noted above (Figure 4-1). As is the case for critical swimming speeds, endurance times are dependent on fish size, water temperature, and other variables (Bernatchez and Dodson 1985; Ojanguren and Braña 2000). Endurance times at given velocities also have been converted to distances capable of being swum at specific velocities (e.g., Beamish 1974), with application to design of culverts (MacPhee and Watts 1975). For an environmental risk analysis of impingement, endurance time would be useful for establishing the relationship between swimming performance of local fish and the length of an intake canal or channel.

Fewer species have been tested for fatigue or endurance times than have been tested for critical swimming speeds. Furthermore, the standard representation for the data is as a graph, as in Figure 4-1, which expresses velocity in terms relative to body size (body lengths per second) rather than as absolute velocities (cm/s). The same graphical patterns emerge when the data are plotted in absolute terms (Figure 4-8). Tabular data supporting the graphs are rarely presented in publications. Therefore, considerable effort would be required to obtain original data from the authors and to re-analyze it to obtain absolute velocities. Relevant graphs, as presented in the original publications, are provided in Appendix B.



Evaluation of Swimming Speed Information as a Predictive Tool



Relationship between endurance time and swimming speed (expressed in cm/s) for the pallid sturgeon (top) compared to other fish species. From Adams et al. (1999).

# 4.4 Factors That Affect Swimming Capability

### 4.4.1 Individual Variability

Individual fish vary considerably in their swimming abilities, even when other variables such as fish length are constant. This variability is reflected in a range of critical swimming velocities when numerous individual fish are tested (Figure 4-9). For example, critical velocities for coho salmon studied by Glova and McInerney (1977) varied about 20 cm/s among individual early fry, advanced fry, pre-smolts, and smolts (Figure 4-8). In most studies, the median or average critical swimming speed is reported and the variation is treated as statistical noise (Hammer 1995; Kolok 1999); usually a standard error of the mean or standard deviation is reported. As Kolok (1992) pointed out, this approach overlooks a significant source of performance variation. For impingement at power station intakes, it is probably the weaker individuals that are impinged, and thus the initial individual's failure in critical swimming performance tests is of interest (and tabulated in Table A-1 when available). Fortunately, both the central value and the variation seem to be repeatable in at least seven studies involving five fish species (Kolok 1999; Figure 4-10). Some of this individual variability may be attributed to growth rates, for Kolok and Oris (1995) found the fastest-growing fathead minnows *Pimphales promelas* to be the poorest swimmers. Individual variability seems to be accentuated when fish have been exposed to sublethal toxicants, for only some of the fish will show marked declines in swimming performance while others' performance can remain little changed (Kolok et al. 1998). Hatcheryreared fish tend to have a poorer swimming capability than wild fish of the same species (e.g., Duthie 1987). Plaut and Gordon (1994) showed that swimming performance variation had a strong genetic component in zebrafish *Brachydanio rerio*. Genetically cloned (identical) zebrafish showed essentially no variation in swimming performance. Again, it is those most susceptible that will be reflected in power plant impingement.

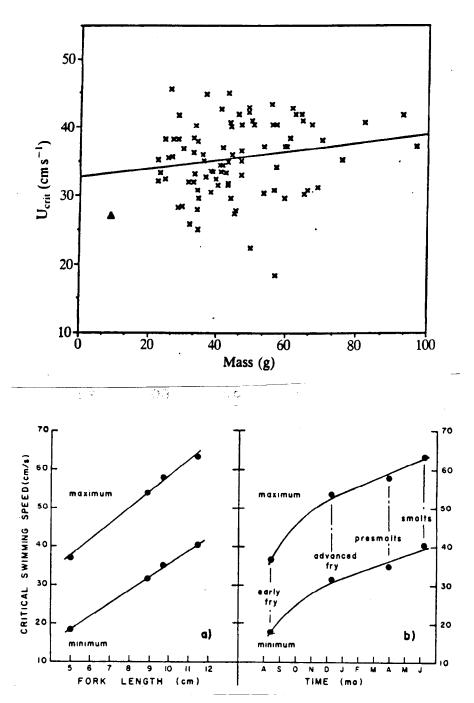
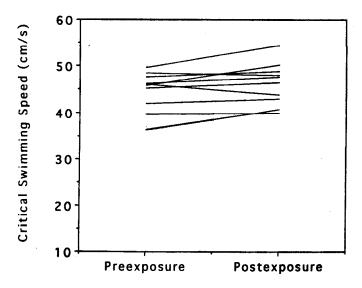


Figure 4-9

There is high individual variability in critical swimming speeds of fish, as shown in graphs comparing critical swimming speeds to body mass (upper; all individual data points are shown) and fork length (lower; maximum and minimum data points are shown). From Nelson (1989; upper) and Glova and McInerney (1977; lower).

Evaluation of Swimming Speed Information as a Predictive Tool



### Figure 4-10

Swimming performance of individual fish is fairly repeatable. Experiments by Kolok et al. (1998) determined critical swimming speeds of 10 fathead minnows in two swim tests 10 to 14 days apart (same fish are connected by lines). These fish were controls for sediment toxicity exposures.

### 4.4.2 Exercise Conditioning

Several studies have shown that exercise conditioning will increase fish stamina and therefore elevate the critical swimming speed (Davison 1989, 1997). For example, young largemouth bass were shown initially by MacLeod (1967) to perform better in swim tests when used again on subsequent days. Largemouth bass swum at 35 cm/s conditioning velocity showed an increase in Ucrit from 41.6 to 44.6 cm/s after 5 days and a further rise to 47.7 cm/s after 30 days (Farlinger and Beamish 1978). Rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss* swam 12% faster after exercise training for 28–52 days (Farrell et al. 1990). Young and Cech (1993) showed improved swimming performance by young-of-the-year striped bass *Morone saxatilis* after exercise conditioning. The coalfish *Gadus virens* (a cod) increased its swimming capability by 11% with exercise conditioning (Greer Walker and Pull 1973). However, sprint training (forced, rapid swimming) did not improve critical swimming speed of rainbow trout in experiments by Gamperl et al. (1991), although acceleration in burst swimming did improve. However, exercise conditioning with insufficient food can lower the condition factor of fish and negate any potential increase in critical swimming speed (Farrell et al. 1991).

### 4.4.3 Fish Length

Prolonged swimming speeds are highly dependent on fish length, which is the predominant determining variable. The logarithm of swim speed at a given temperature usually increases with the logarithm of length according to the equation:

 $\log S = a + b \log L$ 

where S is the critical swim speed, cm/s and L is total length, cm. Speed relative to body length decreases linearly with the logarithm of length in a manner described by the equation:

 $C = a - b \log L$ 

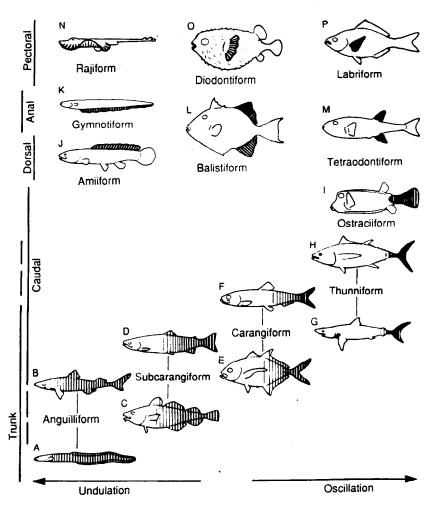
Where C is the relative critical swim speed, body lengths/s and L is total length, cm.

The dependence of swim speed on length appears to be described best for salmonids by a coefficient (b) of 0.4 to 0.5 (Beamish 1980 based on data from Blaxter and Dickson 1959; Bainbridge 1960, 1962; Brett 1965; Fry and Cox 1970, Jones et al. 1974). In contrast, coefficients near unity have been reported for other teleosts (Beamish 1980 based on Blaxter and Dickson 1959; Houde 1969). Some of the studies tabulated in Appendix A included equations relating critical swimming speed to body length. Wherever possible, the equations were included in the table. We derived a regression equation for all of the species tabulated in this report:

Ucrit = 32.8 + 1.32 L

# 4.4.4 Body Shape

Body form has a great deal to do with swimming speeds (Lindsey 1978; Figure 4-11). Anguilliform species (eels, lampreys) are particularly poor swimmers. Adult sea lampreys *Petromyzon marinus* were estimated to be able to sustain swimming speeds of only about 1 cm/s for 30 min at 15°C and less at 5°C (Beamish 1974). Eel *Anguilla anguilla* elvers could swim for 3 minutes at 25 cm/s but only 0.7 min at 36 cm/s (McCleave 1980). They swim so poorly that conventional tests of critical swim speed have not been performed, rather emphasis has been placed on endurance times at a variety of water velocities. These tests have generally fallen in the category of burst swimming speeds. Clearly, the anguilliform species provide unique challenges for screening, both in CWIS and other situations (hydropower and irrigation diversions).



EXERCISE PERFORMANCE OF FISH

Figure 4-11

Species differences in critical swimming speeds are strongly influenced by body shape and method of propulsion. Fish propulsion is classified into several categories (left) that correspond to characteristic body shapes. The propulsive parts of each body type is darkened. Most fish near power stations are carangiform or subcarangiform. From Lindsey (1978).

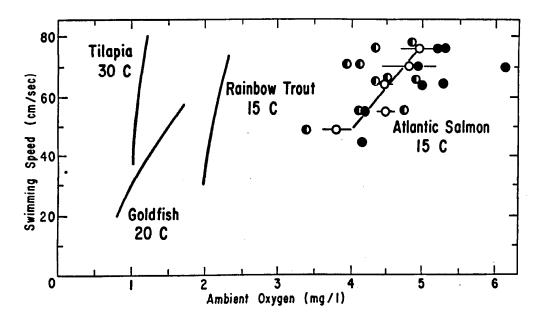
### 4.4.5 Growth Rate

Higher specific growth rates (SGR) appear to lower critical swim speeds, but the relationship is complex. Rainbow trout tested by Gregory and Wood (1998) showed decreased relative critical swim speeds (body lengths/s) by about 10% between near zero SGR and 1.8 % body weight per day. They concluded that there is a trade-off between high growth rate and swimming performance. This trade-off has been reported by others, e.g., Kolok and Oris (1995) for fathead minnows, Farrell et al. (1997) for coho salmon *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, and Gregory and Wood (1999) for rainbow trout. The relationship is complex, however. Although absolute Ucrit of rainbow trout declined as growth rate increased over a broad range, there was a positive relationship between Ucrit and SGR at low ration levels (0.5% body mass per day), but a

negative relationship between Ucrit and SGR at high SGR levels (2%/d). There was no significant relationship at intermediate feeding levels (Gregory and Wood 1999). Exercise-conditioned striped bass grew, as well as swam (Ucrit), faster than non-conditioned fish (Young and Cech 1994).

### 4.4.6 Dissolved Oxygen

Low dissolved oxygen causes lower swimming speeds, generally after a threshold concentration is reached. Sustained swimming speeds of juvenile coho and chinook salmon *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* were reduced significantly at dissolved oxygen concentrations below about 10 mg/L (Davis et al. 1963). However, first failure in swim tests occurred above about 20 cm/s even at a low level of 2 mg/L dissolved oxygen. Similar results were shown for largemouth bass and coho salmon by Dahlberg et al. (1968). Early studies by Katz et al. (1956) had indicated a surprisingly high swimming performance of chinook and coho salmon juveniles and largemouth bass at oxygen concentrations not much above the level that would be lethal in standing water. Young Atlantic salmon showed marked reduction in swimming ability in the range of 4–5 mg/L dissolved oxygen in studies at several constant swimming speeds at 15°C by Kutty and Saunders (1973) (Figure 4-12). Swimming ability of the fathead minnow was reduced by low dissolved oxygen resulting from suspensions of wood fiber from pulpwood (MacLeod and Smith 1966). Reduction in dissolved oxygen reduced the maximum swimming velocity of rainbow trout (6% reduction at oxygen partial pressure of 60 mm of mercury; 24% at 40 mm) (Bushnell et al. 1984). Pre-acclimation to low oxygen levels had little influence on the end results of that study.



### Figure 4-12

Low dissolved oxygen concentration reduces critical swimming speeds at different concentrations for each species. Summary curves are shown for three species (left) and data points and summary line for Atlantic salmon. From Kutty and Saunders (1973).

### 4.4.7 Supersaturated Dissolved Gas

Supersaturation of dissolved atmospheric gases can lower swimming speeds. Juvenile chinook salmon exposed to selected levels of dissolved atmospheric gas ranging from 100% (control) to 120% saturation showed decreased performance between 106% and 120% when tested immediately (Schiewe 1974). Recovery of swimming capability occurred within 2 hours when fish were returned to 100% saturation before testing.

### 4.4.8 Temperature

Water temperature has a strong effect on critical swimming speed of nearly all fish tested. Often, there is a range of temperatures with relatively constant swimming speeds, with marked changes in swimming speed above and below that temperature range (Figures 4-13, 4-14). For largescale suckers, for instance, critical swimming speed was not significantly different between 10°C and 16°C, but from 10°C to 5°C there was a significant and dramatic decline in swimming performance (Kolok et al 1993). The Ucrit declined from near 50-55 cm/s (1.3-1.4 BL/s) at 10°C and 16°C to about 32 cm/s at 5°C (0.8 BL/s; about a 30% decline). Delta smelt Ucrit was unaffected by temperature in the 12–14°C range (Swanson et al. 1998). Effects of cold winter temperatures (5°C) were likely responsible for lower critical swimming speeds of rainbow trout, rosyside dace *Clinostomus funduloides*, mottled sculpin and longnose dace in winter compared to spring (10°C), summer (15°C), and fall (10°C)(Facey and Grossman 1990). Failure of some fish to swim at all in swim-speed tests was related to low temperatures in studies of juvenile Colorado squawfish Ptychocheilus lucius (Childs and Clarkson 1996). All fish appeared "less motivated" to swim at lower temperatures. Each species seems to have a characteristic pattern of responses to temperatures within its normal range of activity, even within a taxonomic Family, such as the Salmonidae (Figure 4-13).

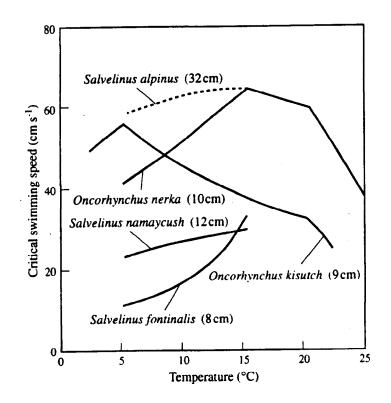
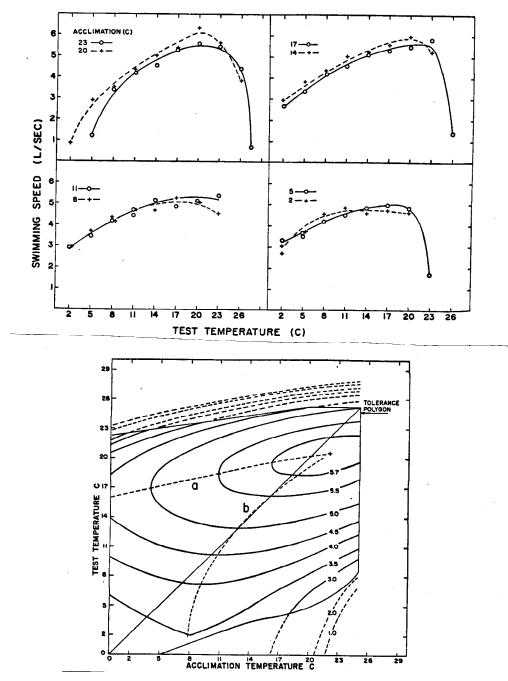


Figure 4-13 Critical swimming speeds of different species vary in relation to temperature, even within a taxonomic Family such as the Salmonidae. From Beamish (1980).

As for all temperature relationships, the swim-speed response is a combined function of test temperature and the prior holding (acclimation) temperature. The general features of acclimation were illustrated for lethal temperatures by Fry (1971). His conceptual view was used by Griffiths and Alderdice (1972) to illustrate critical swim speeds of coho salmon at different combinations of acclimation and test temperatures (Figure 4-14). Response-surface equations were also provided. The entirety of the relationships are too complex to tabulate in Table A-1, where results of only the same acclimation and test temperatures are shown.

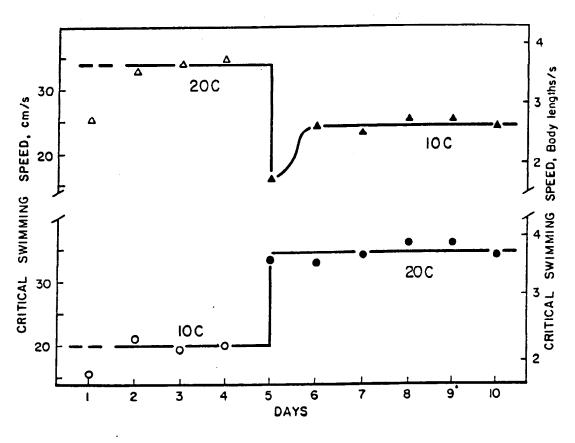


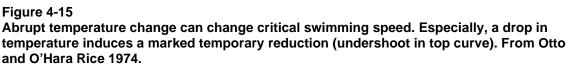
#### Figure 4-14

Critical swimming speeds are typically lower at low and high temperatures, regardless of temperature of acclimation (prior holding temperature). Combinations of acclimation and test temperatures for coho salmon yield isopleths of equal swimming speeds, which can be compared to the zone of thermal tolerance (temperature polygon) as defined by for this species by Brett (1952). Swimming speeds are shown in body lengths per second. From Griffiths and Alderdice (1972).

Critical swimming speeds at specific temperatures have been found to differ depending on the time of year fish were collected and tested (Brett 1964; King 1971; Webb 1971). Brett (1964) first observed that there was a difference in the critical swimming speed of sockeye salmon dependent on the time of year at which the measurements were made (at the same laboratory acclimation temperature). A similar difference was seen in rainbow trout by Webb (1971). Field-acclimated fish tested in the laboratory by (King 1971) at the temperatures of collection differed between spring and fall. King attributed this effect to an acclimation process in the field, in which fish acclimate more rapidly to warming temperatures (spring) than to cooling ones (autumn). This feature of acclimation rate in the laboratory was earlier identified by Brett (1956). It is also possible that this effect could occur simply because the assumed acclimation temperature, which could lag the observed field temperature. This source of uncertainty would not appear in test fish acclimated for several days in the laboratory. Thus, the acclimation state is important for both tested fish and fish for which the information is to be applied in an assessment.

Rapid temperature changes cause a shift in swimming speeds that may exceed those attributable to changes in acclimation state. Rapid declines can cause a temporary "undershoot" in critical swimming speed, that is, an initial new swim speed capability that is temporarily less than the stabilized value exhibited after several days acclimation (Figure 4-15). The swimming ability stabilizes at a value somewhat higher than the temporary undershoot that is characteristic of the new acclimation temperature. This undershoot has been shown for yellow perch *Perca flavescens* (Otto and O'Hara Rice 1974) and juvenile largemouth bass (Kolok 1992b), each of which was tested for a change from 20°C acclimation to 10°C. The undershoot effect may explain why many impingement episodes occur shortly after cold weather fronts have passed in fall, winter and early spring (McLean et al. 1979).





Thermal plume and warm-water recirculation effects of a heated effluent need to be considered in evaluating swim speeds of fish in relation to the plant's intake. Fish moving in the vicinity of a power station may encounter rapid temperature changes as they pass in and out of a thermal plume near the intake. The magnitude of temperature change depends on the size and temperature differential of the plume, the rapidity of plume mixing, and the movement trajectory of the fish. These rapid changes may cause temporary declines in critical swim speed. Also, the general warming of waters in the vicinity (e.g., by tidal mixing) may cause the acclimation temperature to differ from a more distant ambient temperature. Generally, however, the local temperature will be warmer than ambient, causing local fish to have a better swimming performance than those quickly passing through.

### 4.4.9 Seasonality Not Related to Temperature

Swim speeds can differ among seasons in ways that do not reflect just temperature effects. For example, smallmouth buffalo *Ictiobus bubalus* tested seasonally by Adams (1998) at field acclimatization temperatures exhibited minimum critical swim speeds in autumn at temperatures (16.6°C, SD 1.89) considerably above winter temperatures (10.0°C, SD 0.92). Fall fish also had the lowest single swim speed (6.73 cm/s) and the most non-performers (those fish that failed to

swim at all in the swim-speed apparatus) for the year. Fall swim speeds were significantly lower than in spring, even when tested at comparable temperatures. Reproductive stage seems to have been the cause of poor performance, for all smallmouth buffalo tested had gonads laden with eggs or sperm, except for one female (that swam 60% faster than other females).

Reproductive stage also was believed to be the cause of seasonal changes in swimming performance of pink salmon *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha* (Williams and Brett 1987). Critical swim speed declined with increased stage of maturation from initial upstream migration through the post-spawning period. This was probably a reflection of the quantity of energy reserves for the non-feeding life stage of this anadromous fish.

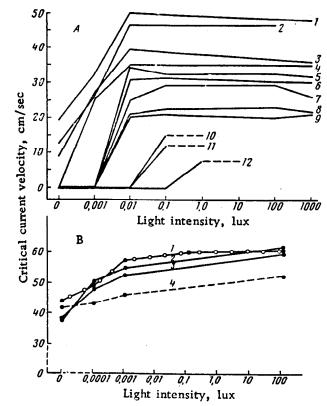
Endogenous seasonal changes in physiology or behavior may be responsible for seasonal changes in swimming performance in some cases. Sandström (1983) observed a winter decline in the maneuvering component of swimming performance of Eurasian perch *Perca fluciatilis*, which he proposed to be an endogenously related change in behavior leading to economical use of stored energy in winter.

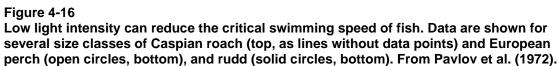
# 4.4.10 Light

Orientation of fish in currents has long been known to be effected by the functioning of certain sense organs, which provide spatial context for a fish (Schiementz 1927; Dijkgraaf 1933, 1962; Pavlov 1966, 1970). These are the organs of vision, tactile sensation, and changing pressure (turbulence). Vision depends on both light intensity and the presence of relatively stationary reference points in the field of view. Light intensity varies by a million times in the course of 24 hours, and may be the most changeable environmental variable influencing the responses of fish to water flow.

Experiments by Russian scientists have shown a marked difference in swimming speeds of freshwater fish under illumination and in the dark, and they have identified thresholds of illumination below which fish show large declines in the velocities at which they can maintain position (Pavlov et al. 1972). They also identified sizes at which growing young fish developed an ability to maintain position in the dark. The critical velocity for the young of almost all teleost (bony) fish tested was found to be considerably less in darkness than in light (Figure 4-16a). It was only for the young of one of seven species tested (stone-loach Nemachilus barbatulus, an open-water, bottom fish) that alteration of illumination had practically no effect on the critical velocity. The threshold of illumination for marked loss of critical swim speed generally occurred near intensities of 0.01 lux but occurred at higher intensities for smaller fish (Figure 4-16b). Fish in early young stages were nearly incapable of resisting even a weak current in darkness (Figure 4-16c). The transition to having some orientation in the dark was associated with developmental changes in the visual apparatus (transition to use of rod cells in the retina) at lengths of 20-45 mm, depending on species (Pavlov 1966, 1970). It was also associated with development of the functions, including the lateral line (pressure). Position could be maintained at higher velocities when there were more fixed reference points in view (Pavlov et al. 1972; Figure 20d). Young sturgeons (sevryuga Acipenser stellatus and Russian sturgeon Acipenser guldenstadti) showed no response to light intensity, and apparently rely entirely on tactile and pressure (turbulence) orientation as befits a bottom-hugging species.

Evaluation of Swimming Speed Information as a Predictive Tool





Loss of position-holding capability under low light conditions is described by Pavlov and colleagues as loss of critical swim speed, which is not quite the same as most usage of the term. A distinction needs to be made between physiological and behavioral modulation of swimming performance (i.e., fish may be physiologically capable of maintaining daytime critical swim speeds in the dark, but are behaviorally prevented from doing so because of lost visual orientation). The distinction would be between maximal and volitional performance. Perhaps a new set of terms is needed, such as "fundamental critical swimming speed" and "realized critical swimming speed" that is comparable to the "fundamental niche" and "realized niche" of habitat occupancy literature (Hutchinson 1957). Nonetheless, the Russian authors rightly stress the importance of light in modulating swimming behavior.

The Russians have applied knowledge of the relationships of critical swim speeds of fish to illumination to the use of light to protect fish against being entrained at water intakes (Pavlov 1970). The presence of light above threshold levels and provision of visual reference points allowed a 84–91% reduction in fish entrainment, whereas there was no more than 40% improvement with light alone. These results have not been consistently replicated in North America, however (N. Taft, Alden Research Laboratory, personal communication). North American studies of constant light as a repellant at intakes (e.g., see EPRI 1999) may have shown effects because of an increase in effective (realized) critical swimming speed and not because of a behavioral repulsion by the light source.

Consideration of light *per se* as a stimulus factor does not automatically include a related and potentially important factor, daytime versus nighttime behavioral differences. Many species exhibit substantially different behavior (including responsiveness to flow, distribution within their environment, etc.) during the night. Water withdrawal at an intake round the clock would interact with both daytime and nighttime behavior, responsiveness, and perhaps physiological capacity.

# 4.4.11 Photoperiod

Artificial (seasonally incorrect) photoperiods used in laboratory testing can alter the critical swim speed that is determined. Kolok (1991) found that a constant 12:12 hour photoperiod reduced the critical swim speed of juvenile largemouth bass in cold temperatures (5 and 10°C) but not at warmer temperatures (15 to 19°C) compared to that at the seasonally consistent photoperiod. This photoperiod effect may explain the inability of Beamish (1970) to get fish at a laboratory acclimation of 5°C to swim in his test apparatus (the photoperiod was 16:8 light-dark). Thus, experiments at cold temperatures need to be scrutinized for the photoperiod used in order to determine if the resulting critical swim speed estimates may be lower than for wild fish under seasonally correct photoperiods.

# 4.4.12 Schooling

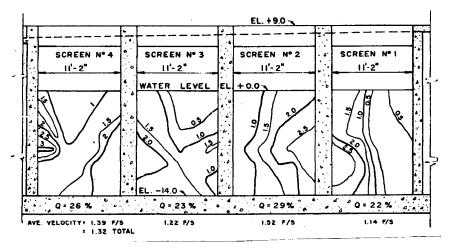
Average critical swimming speeds of a group of fish may be higher than that of an individual. That is, schools may be able to tolerate higher velocities, as discussed earlier. This is reasonable on theoretical grounds because of the hydraulic protection one fish in a school can provide for another (Weihs 1975). It has been demonstrated experimentally, also. Schools of five roach Rutilis rutilis each had critical swimming speeds of about 4 cm/s higher than individual fish when tested over a range of turbulence intensities (Pavlov et al. 1983). Stahlberg and Peckmann (1987) showed a small increase in critical swimming speed of the verkhovka Leucaspius delineatus with schools of 20 fish but not of 4, when compared to tests on individuals. Chan et al. (1997) cite unpublished data by G. L. Boyd on golden shiner Notemigonus crysoleucas that shows mean critical swimming speeds to be higher for groups of 6 fish than for individuals. The potential alternative causes of lowered swimming ability from stress of isolation of individuals from the normal group environment and the lack of hydraulic assistance have not been isolated. The higher critical swimming speed of herring schools compared to solitary individuals observed by Domenici and Batty (1997) is interpreted to suggest that isolated individuals will experience longer latencies and slower responses in the face of circumstances requiring escape behavior. This latency is somewhat compensated for by the school by showing more appropriate directionality of the whole escape response. Schooling may be a factor in the responses of fish swimming abilities changing under different light conditions (noted above) because light levels can alter schooling behavior (Blaxter and Parrish 1965; Whitney 1969; Higgs and Fuiman 1996).

# 4.4.13 Turbulence

Turbulent flow has been shown to reduce critical swimming speeds of fish (Pavlov et al. 1983, 1994). In turbulent flow, the liquid particles move in irregular paths and at changing velocities, caused by eddies, bortices, upwellings, and the like, rather than in definite, smooth paths that

#### Evaluation of Swimming Speed Information as a Predictive Tool

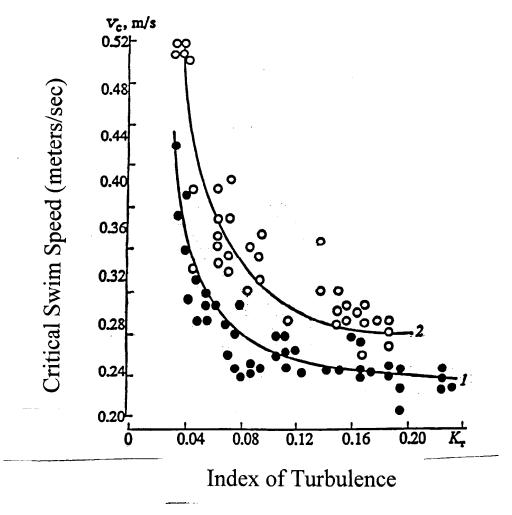
characterize laminar flow (Chaudhry 1993). Although truly laminar flows are rarely found in nature, the degrees of turbulence vary widely. Power station intake forebays have highly non-uniform velocities (Figure 4-17), probably a result of turbulence. When critical swimming speed is plotted against a standard measure of turbulence intensity (K = the standard deviation of the instantaneous flow velocity divided by the mean velocity), a distinct relationship is evident (Figure 4-18). Critical swimming speeds for the gudgeon at two length ranges dropped markedly as turbulence intensity rose from background levels to values of about 0.1. Thereafter, the reduction in critical swimming speed was less marked but still showed a decline with increasing K.



### Figure 4-17

Velocities into intakes are not uniform. Figure shows velocity contours taken in front of four operating traveling screens of the Contra Costa Steam Plant, California (Kerr 1953).

Evaluation of Swimming Speed Information as a Predictive Tool



#### Figure 4-18

Turbulence in water reduces critical swimming speeds, as shown for two length categories of gudgeon. The index of turbulence is turbulence intensity, which is proportional to the standard deviation of instantaneous unidirectional velocities. From Pavlov et al. (1983).

The cause of this reduction probably lies in the added energetic costs of maintaining orientation of the body against a changing current pattern with greater pulses of velocity and pressure (Pavlov et al. 1983). This energetic difference seems closely related to the differences between spontaneous swimming costs for fish compared to forced swimming at constant speeds and directions in flumes (Webb 1991; Boisclair and Tang 1993; Tang et al. 2000). Brook trout *Salvelinus fontinalis* swimming spontaneously in rectangular tanks, which involved numerous turns and changes in swimming speed, showed an 8-fold average increase (range 3 to 22) in energy costs than predicted by forced-swimming models (Tang et al. 2000).

### 4.4.14 Disease

Although most testing has been done purposely with healthy fish, some diseased fish have been tested and have shown reduced swimming capabilities. Mature sockeye salmon that were

infected with opportunistic *Vibrio* and *Sporocytophagosis* infections as a result of capture and handling swam at critical velocities about 30% below those of healthy fish (Jain et al. 1998). Repeat performance of these fish after a brief rest period was markedly less than that for healthy fish (healthy fish performed essentially the same in the second test whereas diseased fish withstood critical velocities about 40% less than in their first test).

## 4.4.15 Toxicants

Toxic substances in water can reduce the swimming capabilities of fish. The list of examples is long, partly because the standardized critical swimming speed procedure has been adopted as an indicator of sublethal stresses in fish. Sublethal doses of the herbicides Diquat and Simazine in commercial formulations reduced swimming speeds and induced downstream drift of rainbow trout in test chambers (Dodson and Mayfield 1979). The herbicides also reduced the percentage of fish exhibiting normal rheotactic responses and increased the frequency of those not responding at all to water currents. Methyl parathion, an insecticide, decreased swimming performance of larval striped bass, Japanese medaka Oryzias latipes, and fathead minnows, probably associated with impaired muscular coordination (decreased acetylcholinesterase activity) (Heath et al. 1993a, b, 1997). Maximal critical swimming speeds were not achieved by coho salmon fingerlings in concentrations of bleached kraft mill effluent above a threshold concentration between 10-20% of the 96-hour LC50 (50% lethal concentration; Howard 1975). Reduction in performance was related to effluent concentration but not to exposure time after the initial 18 hours. Swimming performance returned to the levels of controls after 6-12 hours recovery. Exposure of mature sockeye salmon to between 0.12 and 0.77 mg/L of dehydroabietic acid (DHA) for 8–14 hours before swim tests reduced the initial Ucrit by about 10% and also reduced the ability of the fish to recover and perform in a second swim trial (Jain et al. 1998). Prior exposure to cyanide in sublethal concentrations markedly reduced the swimming performance of juvenile rainbow trout tested at acclimation temperatures of 6, 12, and 18°C in cyanide-free water (Kovacs and Leduc 1982). The effect was greater at lower temperatures. Pentachlorophenol also reduced swimming capabilities of cichlid Cichlasoma bimaculatum and coho salmon (Krueger et al. 1968). The pesticide Permethrin adversely affected the swimming speeds of rainbow trout in a manner that reflected its effects on basal metabolic rate (Kumaraguru and Beamish 1983). Methyl mercuric hydroxide at sublethal concentrations significantly reduced the swimming performance of roach *Leuciscus rutilus* in proportion to the mercury content of muscle tissue (Lindahl and Schwanbom 1971). Swimming endurance was reduced in young-of-the-year bluegill Lepomis macrochirus exposed to sub-lethal levels of hydrogen sulfide (Oseid and Smith 1972). Copper reduced the swimming performance of rainbow trout, particularly after 5 days of exposure (Waiwood and Beamish 1978). There was a fairly complex relationship among copper, pH, water hardness and duration of exposure, with greatest effect at low pH, low hardness, and high copper. The wood preservative, TCMTP, reduced swimming speed of coho salmon in a concentration-dependent manner, with a threshold between 8 and 10 micrograms per liter (McKinnon and Farrell 1992). Critical swimming speed was reduced from 11 to 25% over the concentration range of 10 to 20 micrograms per liter.

As a general principle, stress to a fish, whether toxic substances or other factors are the cause, seems to reduce swimming performance (Strange and Cech 1992). Stress is considered in the strict physiological sense, of inducing changes in plasma cortisol, glucose, and lactate concentrations in the bloodstream.

#### 4.4.16 Acidity

Lowered pH (increased environmental acid) lowers critical swim speeds. Acute acid exposure of rainbow trout fingerlings had a marked detrimental effect on critical swim speed in studies by Graham and Wood (1981). Speeds were significantly depressed at all pH's below 4.4 in hard water and 4.6 in soft water (Figure 4-19). Over these ranges, speed varied in an approximately linear fashion with pH, declining about 4% per 0.1 pH unit. At the lowest pHs, swim speed was significantly greater in hard water than in soft water. Equations were developed for the relationships below pH 5:

Hard water CSS = 1.99 (+/-0.16)pH - 3.90 (+/-0.61)

7.0 CRITICAL SWIMMING SPEED (L/s) 6.0 I 5.0 4.0 HARD ATER 3.0 2.0 SOF 1.0 WATER 0 3.0 3.4 3.8 4.2 4.6 Control pH.

Soft water CSS = 2.40 (+/-0.10)pH - 5.59 (+/-0.40)

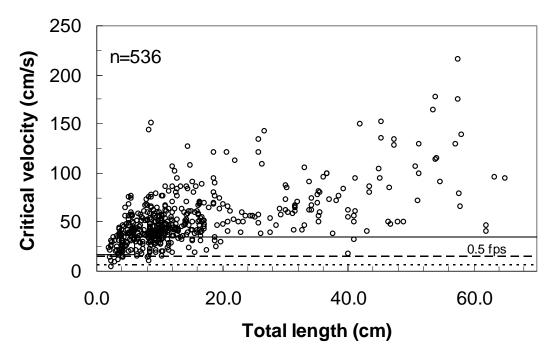


Water of pH 4, 5, and 10 reduced the critical swimming speed of rainbow trout to 55, 67, and 61%, respectively, of that at neutral pH 7 (Ye and Randall 1991). A pH of 5.2 resulted in persistent impairment of critical swimming speed of rainbow trout by about 13% (Wilson and Wood 1992) and 10% (Wilson et al. 1994). In combination with sublethal aluminum (38 micrograms/L), the impairment was about 16% (Wilson et al. 1994) to 30% (Wilson and Wood 1992). These results seemed to be the result of physiological ans structural changes in the gills, which affected oxygen supply (Wilson and Wood 1992). Heath (1987) concluded that critical swimming speed is especially sensitive to impairment of oxygen transfer across the gills.

## 4.5 Analysis of Tabulated Data on Critical Swimming Speeds

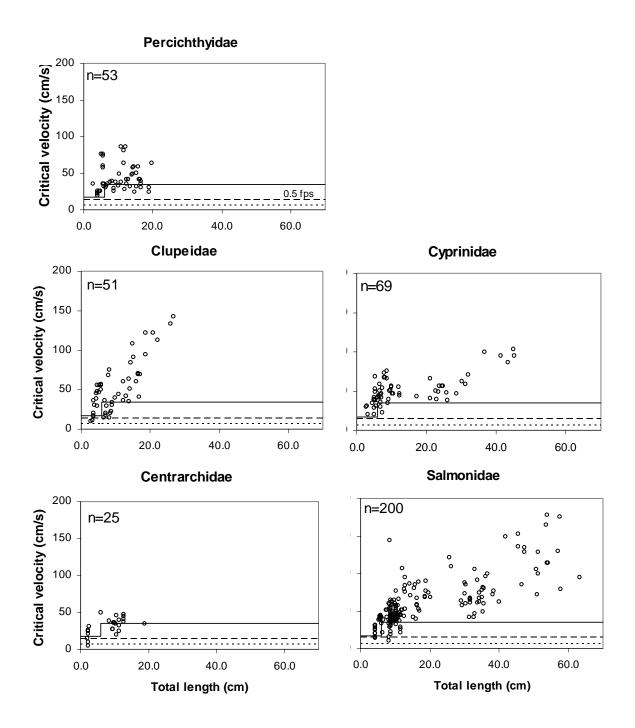
In this section we present our analyses of the data tabulated in Appendix A. Both general trends and some specific observations are relevant to the issue of using velocity as an indicator of adverse environmental impact of cooling water intake systems.

Critical swimming velocities (average or median responses) are highly dependent on length of the fish (as is recognized in the literature and discussed above), a feature that shows strongly when all data are plotted together (Figure 4-20). Most tested fish were under 20 cm long and exhibited critical swimming speeds (or close equivalent measure) in the 25 to 60 cm/s range. Some test results fell below 0.5 f/s (15.25 cm/s) and the NMFS criteria, but most were well above them. Although Brett (1964) recommended standardizing critical swimming speed tests to body lengths per second to eliminate the length-dependence effect in data presentations, body lengths per second are also length dependent (but negatively rather than positively). First failures are less consistently reported and vary widely, but they, too, are length dependent.



#### Figure 4-20 Critical swimming velocities are strongly related to fish length, as shown in this illustration of all critical swimming speed data in Table A-1. Dashed line is 15.25 cm/s (0.5 f/s), and other lines represent proposed EPA standard (dotted line) and NMFS criteria (solid line), both converted to straight-on velocities in front of screen as in Table 3-3.

When separated by taxonomic family, the overall pattern remained similar (Figures 4-21a-d). Results for Salmonidae reflect testing on two size groups: juveniles less than 20 cm long and adults larger than about 30 cm. The smallest centrarchids and clupeids tested fell at or somewhat below 0.5 f/s, whereas salmonids and cyprinids were all above 0.5 f/s. The salmonids, which are the target species for the NMFS criteria, showed several critical swimming speed data points that fell below the stepped criteria for sizes near 10 cm.

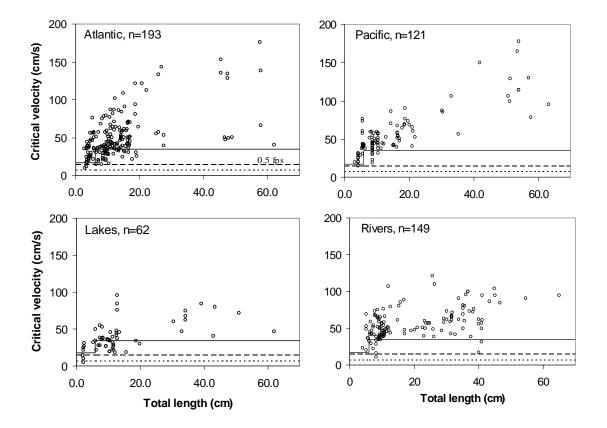


#### Figure 4-21

The pattern of lower critical swimming speeds in smaller fish is similar regardless of taxonomic Family (Cyprinidae, Percichthyidae, Clupeidae, Salmonidae, Centrarchidae). Dashed line is 15.25 cm/s (0.5 f/s), and other lines represent proposed EPA standard (dotted line) and NMFS criteria (solid line), both converted to straight-on velocities in front of screen as in Table 3-3. Data from Table A-1.

Evaluation of Swimming Speed Information as a Predictive Tool

When separated by assemblage, the pattern also remained similar to that for the data as a whole (Figure 4-22a–d). The Pacific assemblage reflected the data on salmonids that fell below the NMFS criteria. Lake and Atlantic assemblages showed the influence of very small fish on the overall picture.



#### Figure 4-22

The pattern of lower critical swimming speeds in smaller fish is similar regardless of fish assemblage (a- Atlantic coast; b-Pacific coast; c- lakes; d- rivers). Dashed line is 15.25 cm/s (0.5 f/s), and other lines represent proposed EPA standard (dotted line) and NMFS criteria (solid line), both converted to straight-on velocities in front of screen as in Table 3-3. Data from Table A-1.

It is instructive to see which species and sizes have been shown to have average (or median) swim speeds less than or near EPA's proposed criterion of 0.5 f/s. They are Atlantic estuarine species known to be impinged in large numbers at estuarine power stations (Ringger 2000): small bay anchovy *Anchoa mitchilli* near 3 cm long in summer, small Atlantic menhaden *Brevoortia tyrannus* near 3 cm long in summer, and Atlantic silverside *Menidia menidia* in winter. The group also includes smallmouth bass *Micropterus dolomieu* fry, juvenile coho

salmon, juvenile brook trout at cold temperatures (less than 15°C, 2–3°C, and 5–10°C, respectively), and Pacific lamprey *Lampetra tridentata*. A 0.5 f/s criterion based on average or median swim speed responses would not protect all members of this group, because it presumes that about half of the individuals would have lower critical swimming speeds than the reported average or median. The smallest fish tabulated (such as smallmouth bass fry) would probably not be impinged, but would pas through the screens and be entrained in the cooling-water flow.

If a 1 f/s (30.48 cm/s) criterion were to be selected, the available laboratory data would indicate that many other species would potentially be at risk. From the Atlantic assemblage, these include somewhat larger Atlantic menhaden (4.5 cm) and spot Leiostomus xanthurus about 4 cm in summer, striped mullet *Mugil cephalus* about 3 cm, and small white perch *Morone americana* in winter (2–7°C), striped bass, red hake Urophycis chuss and spotted hake Urophycis regius at cold temperatures, bluefish Potamous saltatrix, northern searobin Prionotus carolinus, striped cusk-eel Rissola marginata, rough Membras martinica and Atlantic silversides Menidia menidia in winter, and blueback herring Alosa aestivalis in winter. In the Pacific estuarine group, both splittail and delta smelt. Of the salmonids, juvenile coho salmon up to 13°C and lake trout Salvelinus namaycush about 11 cm long would be included. Stream species include longnose sucker, rosyside dace in winter (5°C), and mottled sculpin in winter and spring. Lake species would include small (6 cm) broad whitefish Coregonus nasus, small northern pike Esox lucius, juvenile largemouth bass in winter (5–11°C), yellow perch in winter (2–10°C), lake sturgeon Acipenser fulvescens, smallmouth buffalo Ictiobus bubalus in the fall, and fathead minnows. Clearly, a criterion of 1 f/s (30.48 cm/s) would be insufficiently protective just about everywhere if it were used as a screening criterion with these laboratory swimming speed data.

The correspondence between species commonly impinged and those for which critical swimming speed data are available is not particularly good (Table 4-1). Of the 40 fish species reported by utilities to the EPRI Intake Structure Database (EPRI 1995) as being impinged at 5 or more power plants, 19 (48%) have not had laboratory determinations of critical swimming speeds (or close equivalents). Three of the top 5 have not been studied, including the top two (gizzard shad Dorosoma cepedianum and freshwater drum Aplodinotus grunniens). Eight of the 15 species (53%) reported impinged at ten or more plants have not been studied. Inclusion of species in the EPRI database reflects the large number of power plants located on freshwater rivers, lakes, and reservoirs. In contrast, 9 of 12 species (75%) that were one of the five most abundantly impinged species at the Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant on Chesapeake Bay at some time in the years 1975–1995 (Ringger 2000) have critical swimming speed data in the literature. The availability of swimming speed data reflects academic interest in fish swimming physiology and behavior (for which common species such as rainbow trout, sockeye salmon, and largemouth bass were ready subjects), or concerns over swimming performance of migratory species such as salmon. Concerns over certain commercially or recreationally important freshwater species overshadowed interest in forage fish species such as gizzard shad, threadfin shad Dorosoma petenense, and freshwater drum, which are among those most often impinged. There is considerable swimming speed data on estuarine species at all trophic levels, however, such as striped bass, white perch, manhaden, bay anchovy, and striped mullet, which are of major concern at a few large estuarine power plants (e.g., Ringger 2000).

Evaluation of Swimming Speed Information as a Predictive Tool

#### Table 4-1

Species occurrences at power plants for which impingement numbers were reported in EPRI's 1995 Intake Structure Database (ISDB) (five or more occurrences only) compared to the number of swimming speed studies in the literature.

| Common Name                   | Number of Plants | Number of Studies |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Gizzard Shad                  | 71               | 0                 |
| Freshwater Drum               | 38               | 0                 |
| Alewife                       | 32               | 1                 |
| Rainbow Smelt                 | 29               | 0                 |
| Yellow Perch                  | 27               | 2                 |
| Channel Catfish               | 21               | 1                 |
| Emerald Shiner                | 20               | 1                 |
| Bluegill                      | 19               | 0                 |
| White Bass                    | 16               | 0                 |
| Atlantic Menhaden             | 16               | 2                 |
| Black Crappie                 | 14               | 0                 |
| Bay Anchovy                   | 14               | 1                 |
| Trout Perch                   | 13               | 0                 |
| Spottail Shiner               | 13               | 0                 |
| Winter Flounder               | 10               | 1                 |
| White Perch                   | 9                | 1                 |
| Threadfin Shad                | 9                | 0                 |
| Carp                          | 9                | 0                 |
| White Seaperch                | 8                | 1                 |
| White Croaker                 | 8                | 1                 |
| White Crappie                 | 8                | 1                 |
| Walleye Surfperch             | 8                | 1                 |
| Spot                          | 8                | 2                 |
| Shiner Surfperch              | 8                | 0                 |
| Queenfish                     | 8                | 0                 |
| Hogchoker                     | 8                | 0                 |
| Blueback Herring              | 7                | 1                 |
| Black Bullhead                | 7                | 0                 |
| Atlantic Silverside           | 7                | 2                 |
| Atlantic Croaker              | 7                | 1                 |
| Smallmouth Bass               | 6                | 1                 |
| Pumpkinseed                   | 6                | 1                 |
| Logperch                      | 6                | 0                 |
| Brown Bullhead                | 6                | 1                 |
| White Sucker or Common Sucker | 5                | 1                 |
| White Catfish                 | 5                | 0                 |
| Striped Searobin              | 5                | 0                 |
| Slimy Sculpin                 | 5                | 0                 |
| Rockbass                      | 5                | 0                 |
|                               |                  |                   |

EPRI is currently funding an update of the 1995 impingement database by Alden Research Laboratory, Inc. Collaboration with the Alden Laboratory in a continuation of this project will further reconcile the predictive information presented here with the retrospective information from actual power station operations.

Despite the spotty match between impinged species and available critical swimming speed data, the existing laboratory tests data have fairly well characterized many of the species at risk. This is especially true for the Atlantic estuarine assemblage. For example, bay anchovy, Atlantic menhaden, spot, and Atlantic silversides show up in laboratory tests as poor swimmers under certain environmental conditions and at certain sizes and also on lists of high impingement. The Pacific estuarine species, delta smelt and spottail, are likewise at risk. Thus, the age-old question of relevance of laboratory data to field situations may be put to rest. How well the exact numerical values for swimming speeds in the laboratory would match swimming performance in field situations, however, could use further study. We may expect too much if we want predictability within a few centimeters per second.

This tabulation of fish critical swimming speeds should have application to site-specific analyses as well as for consideration of a velocity value for screening purposes to identify sites likely to have a low potential for adverse impact. Each power station that needs to do a site-specific 316(b) analysis and demonstration for a NPDES permit under the Clean Water Act will have this table available as a resource to research the swimming capabilities of the fish species that occur at its site.

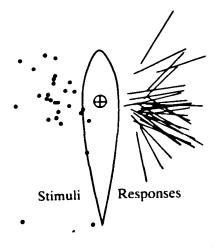
Limitations in the applicability of critical swimming speeds from laboratory testing need to be kept in mind, however. Critical swimming speed is one very useful tool for swimming performance assessment. However, it measures the aerobic swimming capacity of the fish under (almost always) relatively uniform, laminar flow conditions in a confined space. Critical swimming speed is not an adequate tool alone for assessment of fish behavior in artificial flow conditions near a water intake. It is not necessarily the best estimator of the velocity threshold for intakes from which a fish could escape. Hanson and Li (1978) noted instances in which fish were impinged at velocities substantially below their Ucrit. Fish do not always respond to a current as we would expect by swimming into it and, in many habitats (e.g., turbid water or in nighttime conditions) they might not be able to respond visually to the intake screen until it was too late. Predictions of vulnerability to impingement based exclusively on how fast fish are physiologically capable of swimming ignore the possibility that fish may not be stimulated to swim. Such caveats as these reinforce our recognition of the need for more study of the behavior of fish in the field (Coutant 1999; Coutant and Whitney 2000) and an understanding of what is normal for both hydraulics and fish behavior in the vicinity of an intake (Coutant 2000).

## 4.6 Burst Swimming Speeds and Fast Starts

When a fish is drawn backward toward an intake screen while swimming steadily into the current at velocities greater than its critical swimming speed, it eventually touches the screen with its tail or otherwise senses the obstacle. Video monitoring of actual screens as well as observations in experimental flumes and tunnels (often as part of critical swim speed tests) indicates that most fish initiate a burst of swimming activity to quickly distance themselves from the screen. The burst of activity has been characterized by physiological researchers as occurring

#### Evaluation of Swimming Speed Information as a Predictive Tool

in two general stages, an initial c-shaped flexing of the body and caudal fin with a rapid propulsive force as the body is straightened (1-2 sec.), and a sequence of rapid and forceful tail beats that propels the fish a considerable distance. A third phase is the variable transition to other swimming modes, and can be a continued acceleration (at a reduced rate), continued swimming at uniform speeds, or glides (Webb 1978). Through their burst swimming, fish can change direction quickly in a small area (Webb 1983). The escape trajectory is related to the angle of the stimulus, with most escapes being close to opposite the stimulus (Eaton and Emberley 1991; Figure 4-23). This trajectory can be important for guiding fish toward a fish bypass, as discussed below. This fast-start process has been discussed by Weihs and Webb (1983), Taylor and McPhail (1985), and Webb (1995). The burst of activity consumes large amounts of metabolic energy in the white muscles and cannot be continued very long (more than a few seconds). The fish must then revert to a more energy-conserving swimming rate. While some fish use bursts only occasionally, others regularly use an alternation of bursts and glides rather than steady swimming (Webb 1995). As might be expected, differences in body shape (lateral profile) and robustness influence burst swimming capabilities (Weihs 1973; Webb 1977; Taylor and McPhail 1985). Contact with the bottom affects fast-start perfomance in flatfishes (Webb 1981). The physiological limits to exhaustive exercise have recently been reviewed (Kieffer 2000).



#### Figure 4-23 Escape trajectory in a fast-start response varies according to the angle of the stimulus (dots represent the location of the stimulus; lines represent the direction of escape). From Eaton and Emberley (1991).

Several quantitative aspects of the fast-start and burst swimming capabilities of fish would be relevant to velocity criteria at intakes and to intake design to prevent entrapment and impingement. For example, behavioral cues for burst swimming, if given at a distance from the cooling-water intake screens (such as at the entrance to an intake canal), could prevent fish from even coming near the site of potential impingement. Once at the intake screen, the propulsive force of the fast-start reaction would determine if a fish could dislodge itself from an actual or nearly impinged state caused by the water velocities immediately at the screen (either through-screen velocity or average velocity at the screen face considering the area blocked by screening material). The burst swimming speed and duration after the initial freeing from the screen would determine the distance a fish could travel to potential refuge from the velocities in the close

vicinity of the screen (Figure 2-1). For angled screens, the distance and direction of a fast-start, with or without a subsequent burst, would determine the distance a fish is swept along the screen toward a bypass (Figure 2-1e). Both the propulsive force and the distances swum in bursts would certainly vary with fish size, species, and temperature in much the same manner as does the critical swimming speed.

The available literature on fast-starts and burst swimming speeds is rich with concepts but poor on quantitative data. Research emphasis has concentrated on deciphering mechanisms of swimming (how the body moves in relation to water) and the energy physiology and biochemistry of various muscle types and other internal systems. There are too few data relevant to power station intake applications to warrant tabulation at this time. We did, however, accumulate numerous articles for future reference.

# **5** ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

## 5.1 Measures to Minimize Impingement and Related Injury and Mortality

By our earlier definition, once a fish passes the point-of-no-return, it will either become impinged on the screen or bypassed away from the facility (or both). A fish's ability to avoid impingement partially depends on whether it can swim against the current produced by the intake structure long enough to reach a point of safety. For an offshore intake placed in an open area of a lake, bay, or estuary, the point of safety would be described as that distance from the intake where velocities created by the intake do not exceed a swimming speed that can be sustained by the fish indefinitely. Burst swimming alone could be enough to prevent a fish from becoming impinged, but since burst swimming is of short duration, escape could only be attained when the point of no return is near the screen or when an escape route (e.g., a bypass) is a relatively short distance from the screen. It is better to rely on a fish's sustained swimming speed to carry it to safety. The intake than does the velocity that matches the burst swim speed, so the margin of safety for a potentially entrapped fish is greater. In more enclosed systems (e.g., in many rivers and intake canals), bypass routes are incorporated into the intake screen design to provide fish safe passage around the screen and back to the river or other body of water.

Many design features that have been developed to minimize the rate and effects of impingement are discussed below. These measures were designed to reduce mortality and injury by (1) reducing impingement time, (2) reducing impingement "force" (i.e., through-screen velocity), and (3) minimizing screen abrasiveness.

*Screen angle and position relative to flow direction*—River and tidal flow both affect the susceptibility of fish to impingement on intake screens, and various designs have been developed to address this flow effect. The primary design consideration is the position of the screen relative to the direction of the flow. For example, an intake screen positioned in line with the river bank and parallel to the natural flow usually presents conditions that are more conducive to avoiding impingement.

The intent of angled barriers is that fish could more easily be directed or swept toward the bypass at the downstream end of the screen. It is a misconception that the parallel velocity component of flow describes a directional flow that could push a forward-facing fish toward the downstream end of the screen where bypasses are typically located (Fletcher 1985, Alden Research Laboratory 1981). The angled screen does, however, aid in the successful bypass of fish in other ways.

#### Additional Considerations

Fletcher (1985) concluded that the diversion efficiency of angled barrier screens seems to increase with steepness of pitch. However, he argued that angled screens only improve the conditions when fish are actually pressed against the screen, and provide no benefits otherwise. We believe that the forces experienced by fish once impinged are as presented in Figure 2-2c. The force  $V_1$  presses the fish against the screen, and  $V_2$  moves the fish along the face of the screen, but only if  $V_2$  is greater than f, the friction between the fish and the screen. As the angle of the screen becomes more steep (i.e.,  $\theta$  gets smaller),  $V_2$  becomes greater making it more easy to overcome f which remains the same, thereby sliding the fish more easily along the face of the screen.

Bates and Visonhaler (1956) describe the behavior of fish at a facility fitted with an angled array of louvers designed to direct fish toward a downstream bypass. As the fish were drawn near the louvers, they positioned themselves one to three feet in front of them in an orientation perpendicular to the line of louvers. This caused the fish to be at an angle to the flow, from which orientation they were apparently affected by the parallel-to-the-screen velocity component and swept along the louvers to the bypass. In this instance, the sweeping component is experienced only if the fish provides the force to keep it away from the screen at an angled orientation. The fish is influenced by the force associated with  $V_2$  (see Figure 2-2c), not by water that is actually flowing parallel to the screen. If a fish darts away from the screen and then quits swimming it will drift straight back to the screen in line with the general direction of the flow.

*Distance to bypass*—Fletcher (1985) states that any effectiveness in bypassing fish derived by angling the screen likely decreases as the screen gets larger, because this often results in a longer distance that the fish must travel to the bypass. Where bypasses are included to provide passage for fish around the intake, it is important that the distance that a fish must travel along a screen to reach the bypass not be so long that a fish becomes fatigued and then impinged on the screen without enough energy to escape. Likewise, if a fish becomes impinged and is slid across the screen to the bypass, the longer the fish is in contact with the screen, the greater the likelihood of being injured or killed. Multiple bypasses may be necessary to quickly and safely move fish away from the intake screen depending on the length and angle of the screen, the approach velocity, and the swimming ability of the species present.

## 5.2 High Velocity Technologies

Even though criteria for intake velocities (if they exist at all) often restrict velocities to less than 1 f/s, there are continuing efforts to design intake systems that are equally protective of fish at higher velocities. Studies on the success of high flow intake screens and bypass systems (e.g., Eicher screens and modular inclined screens) with approach velocities up to 10 f/s have been conducted on both small-scale and large-scale intake designs in the laboratory and at hydroelectric dams (EPRI 1994, 1996). R2 Resource Consultants (1997a, 1997c, 1997d) provide a thorough review of these studies. These systems have been developed not so much to minimize impingement, but to maximize the successful passage of healthy, viable fish around the intake regardless of whether they contact the screen or not. These studies show that the development of screens that can successfully pass healthy fish with relatively high approach velocities is a potentially achievable goal. They also indicate that drawing fish toward a screen via high approach velocities does not necessarily have to be a bad thing. Our summary of these studies is separated into small-scale laboratory studies and large-scale field trials.

## 5.2.1 Laboratory Studies

Before new screen designs are tested in the field, small-scale laboratory studies are often conducted to perfect the design. Wert et al. (1987) evaluated passage of juvenile salmon at an angled screen bypass system at velocities of 6 f/s. Chinook salmon, coho salmon, and steelhead trout were passed around the screen with no scale loss or delayed mortality. The smaller fish (chinook) of those tested were swept through the bypass more quickly. This study also included an evaluation of impingement rates of rainbow trout at several velocities from 3-10 f/s. The authors found that the highest impingement occurred at <4 f/s; faster velocities swept the fish from the screen into the bypass.

A study of an experimental modular inclined screen system was performed to evaluate the effects of velocities from 2 to 10 f/s on the passage of 10 species (EPRI 1994). The screen was angled vertically at 15 degrees and operated at flows from 16 to 80 cfs. Passage efficiency declined with increasing velocity, but exceeded 95% for most tests up 10 f/s. The lowest passage efficiency (about 90%) occurred with alosid species. Most injuries were observed at the highest velocities, 8 to 10 f/s. The largest fish tested, Atlantic salmon (170 mm), had an injury rate of 4% and a survival rate after passage of 100%.

### 5.2.2 Field Studies

A number of field trials have been performed in recent years on a variety of screen systems designed to operate under velocities higher than 1 f/s. Several of those studies are summarized below.

Bomford and Lirette (1991) evaluated the passage efficiency of an operating screen in a hydroelectric canal. The screen was angled downward at a 6.5 degree angle and was evaluated at approach velocities of 0.66–1.31 f/s and flows of 1500 cfs. Juvenile salmon were passed at 80% efficiency.

Matthews and Taylor (1994) and Smith (1997) report on the effectiveness of an Eicher penstock screen and bypass system designed to pass juvenile salmon at the Puntledge River hydroelectric plant. Tests were performed at velocities of 6 f/s with a screen angled at 16.5 degrees and 58% porosity. Depending on the species being monitored, passage efficiency ranged from 96 to 100%. The new screen system resulted in a drop in mortality from near 60% prior to the new system to less than 5%.

Winchell et al. (1993) evaluated salmon passage and survival at an intake system with Eicher screens and approach velocities of 4 to 7.8 f/s. Passage efficiency for steelhead, coho salmon, and chinook salmon fry and smolts ranged from 96 to 99%. Four-day survival rates ranged from 91 to 98%. Descaling increased with velocity, and mortality was common for chinook and steelhead with even minor descaling. Mortality rates ranged from 1 to 5% for fish with an average length of 44 to 52 mm, but were less than 1% for those greater than 73 mm.

Cramer (1997) reports on the evaluation of a combination of a louver guidance system and an Eicher screen bypass system at a hydroelectric facility. Flow through the unit with the experimental screen was about 400 cfs with an approach velocity of 6 f/s. The screen angled at

#### Additional Considerations

19 degrees provided 82–92% bypass efficiency for juvenile chinook salmon and steelhead. The average occurrence of injury and descaling of those individuals passed was 0.44% and 1.8%, respectively.

Field testing of the modular inclined screen (MIS) system (vertically angled at 15 degrees) was summarized in EPRI (1996) and Taft et al. (1997). Passage efficiency and fish survival were tested at velocities of 2 to 7.5 f/s. A greater than 99% passage efficiency and survival was observed for rainbow trout and golden shiners at all velocities. The survival rates of alosid species varied depending on velocity and ranged from 95% at 2 f/s to 27% at 6 f/s. Individuals of this species were reportedly in poor condition when tested; therefore, these results may understate the potential effectiveness of the MIS with alosid species.

Although these studies of high velocity screens show a great deal of promise, there are still several concerns that need to be addressed, including minimizing descaling of salmon smolts and decreasing the added negative effects of debris accumulation on injury and descaling. Studies to date have been performed on a relatively narrow size range and limited test conditions. EPRI is currently testing angled bar racks and louvers for hydroelectric applications that may have application for CWIS. Final results are expected in 2001.

## **6** ALTERNATIVE MEASURES FOR PREDICTING IMPINGEMENT RATES

Reliance on a single criterion, i.e., approach velocity measured near or at the face of a fish screen, may be of limited value for predicting whether a fish is likely to get impinged. Although approach velocity has a major, perhaps primary, influence on impingement, there are many other contributing factors related both to characteristics of the fish community and the intake design.

One of the design-related factors is the extent and magnitude of the velocity field around the intake. Whether a fish can escape from being impinged once it reaches a screen depends not only on what magnitude of approach velocities it must counteract but also for what length of time/distance it must swim before eventually reaching a place outside of the influence of the intake. The amount of swimming (velocity and duration) necessary to move a fish from the front of the screen to a point outside of the intake's influence can be estimated. A comparison of this measure to the sustained swimming ability of various sizes and species of potentially impinged fish could conceivably be used to more accurately predict the risk of impingement for a given CWIS. Such an analysis would also have to include consideration of the intake may not be inclined to turn around and swim away from the intake once attraction flows are detected since there motivation is in the direction of the intake. These fish would likely be more susceptible to impingement than resident non-migratory fish of similar swimming ability.

Similarly, if the intake is fitted with a bypass, the amount of swimming required to reach the bypass could also be used to estimate the likelihood of impingement. Such a consideration is already included in the NMFS criteria as it pertains to the distance to the bypass and the number of bypass entrances required.

For a CWIS without a fish bypass or a fish-handling system (e.g., a Ristroph screen), the numbers of impinged fish can generally be equated to the number of fish killed by impingement. For intakes with fish bypass systems, however, it is also important to evaluate the injury and mortality associated with bypass. A fish that is briefly impinged by greater-than-optimal approach velocities may nonetheless be swept to a bypass and safely returned to the water body. On the other hand, there may be mortality associated with bypassing the fish, and this mortality may be latent, resulting from disease or increased susceptibility to predators. The important point to bear in mind is that for CWIS with effective fish bypass systems at the screens, approach velocities in excess of 0.5 f/s may not result in high impingement mortalities.

Along with a minimum approach velocity, EPA is also proposing another criterion—the ratio of the intake capacity (i.e., flow or volume) relative to that of the affected water body (65 FR 49060; August 10, 2000). The proposed criterion varies based on the type of water body, and is

#### Alternative Measures for Predicting Impingement Rates

included apparently to address potential population-level effects. Although it was not the purpose of this report to evaluate the appropriateness of using an index of intake capacity as a criterion to minimize impingement, our initial impression is that a simple criterion like this has limited utility. Similar to approach velocity, the volume of water diverted from a water body is only one factor in the potential impact of water withdrawal on a fish population or community.

Ultimately, the impact of impingement should be evaluated from a population or community perspective. Although an index of intake capacity may work for some facilities, we expect that a more detailed site-specific analysis (perhaps including a population model) is necessary to better assess the potential for population- and community-level effects. Just as difficult as determining what analyses should be performed to determine population- or community-level effects, is determining what would be considered a population- or community-level effect. For risk assessment purposes, Suter (1993) has established a 20% reduction in population as one that is measurable and potentially important. From a community perspective, a significant effect might be a change in fish abundance that upsets the community structure and function, which itself is not easily defined.

# **7** CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

In this section, we address (and make recommendations about) the questions posed by EPRI staff at the initiation of the project:

- Is approach velocity an appropriate parameter for determining the potential for impingement impact?
- Assuming approach velocity is technically supportable, what are the approaches and methods that can be universally applied to CWIS for its proper measurement?
- Is a single value appropriate and, if so, is 0.5 f/s a technically supportable criterion or is another criterion technically supportable?

# 7.1 Is approach velocity an appropriate parameter for determining the potential for impingement impact?

Water velocity is important to fish impingement at intakes. There is a substantial literature of laboratory and field data that points to increased impingement with increased intake velocities. Velocities in some intake areas can exceed the swimming capabilities of fish, as these capabilities have been determined in standardized laboratory devices and protocols. The relevance of laboratory data has been questioned, but appears to be upheld, at least in broad terms. For example, there appears to be a positive correlation between fish that have low swimming abilities in laboratory tests (e.g., small bay anchovy, small Atlantic menhaden, Atlantic silverside, delta smelt), or fish performing at cold temperatures (e.g., juvenile salmon and trout, white perch, Atlantic menhaden, striped mullet), with the incidence of impingement at power station intakes. The corollary is also generally true that species and life stages with high swimming performance capabilities in laboratory tests are less often impinged, although this depends on various features of organism and environmental health to be discussed below. Joint analysis of power station data (retrospective) and laboratory data (predictive) is planned in conjunction with Alden Research Laboratory, which is analyzing the power station impingement data. These results are expected to be available in 2001.

If emphasis is placed on *approach* velocity, then a more thorough consideration of the various measurements of velocity at an intake is needed. One must specify which of several alternative measures is used, as discussed below.

For the majority of fish for which data are available, impingement probably depends on conditions of organism and environmental health as much as on water velocity alone. Thus, data showing high swimming performance of healthy fish in tabulations such as Table A-1 are no guarantee of low impingement rates under naturally variable and anthropogenically impacted

#### Conclusions and Recommendations

conditions where these species occur. For example, winter cold torpor (a numbed state of poor responsiveness and poor swimming capability) likely causes many impingement episodes. This phenomenon has been well documented for threadfin shad in southeastern reservoirs used for power station cooling (McLean et al. 1979). Similarly, especially high temperatures or rapid temperature changes can cause some fish to become debilitated and exhibit lower swimming speeds. Low dissolved oxygen, toxicants, low pH, and other water quality problems can debilitate fish and lower their ability to swim and avoid intakes, as was discussed above. The availability of light for visual orientation and direction of swimming behavior is especially important. A fish may be physiologically capable of attaining a swimming performance sufficient to avoid impingement but may be behaviorally unable to do so because of inability to see landmarks to aid its orientation. Therefore, regulation of velocity is only one, albeit important, factor in reducing potential impingement. Careful attention to fish and ecosystem health will make the use of velocity as a regulatory tool more predictable and reliable. How sufficient a velocity guideline can be for limiting impingement will depend on the site-specific characteristics of the waterbody and its fish populations. We therefore recommend that intake velocity be an important, but not sole, consideration in regulating CWIS. Careful consideration must be given to the exact measure of velocity, because "approach" can be ambiguous.

# 7.2 Assuming approach velocity is technically supportable, what are the approaches and methods that can be universally applied to CWIS for its proper measurement?

The precise definition of "approach velocity" can make a difference to the answer to the first question. Velocity can be measured at different locations in the vicinity of an intake screen. These locations include within the holes in the screen, immediately in front of the screen where passage through the holes and blockage by the mesh are averaged, further from the screen where blockage by larger structural members of the screen are also averaged with the through-screen velocity, or even further away, where the geometry of the intake forebay creates vortices and other forms of turbulence that yield a different averaged velocity. All locations might be considered under the broad term "approach velocity." We have explained the differences in section 3 above. When angled screens are considered, the theoretical directional vectors further confuse the term "approach velocity." The location and directional vectors that are selected for the regulatory criteria should be specified carefully, because ambiguity can render a measured velocity parameter either appropriate or inappropriate for meeting the criterion. Also, the value measured needs to be relevant to intake hydraulics and behavior of the fish in intakes as they are approaching impingement, potentially being impinged, and seeking to escape.

Ideally, the full range of velocities in the flow field from source water to intake screen pores would be known and these changing velocities could be related to the behavior of fish of different sizes and swimming capabilities expected at a site. It is unlikely that a universally applied measurement location will fit all circumstances of intake design, resulting velocity fields, and fish susceptibility. Nonetheless, the zone close to the screen is generally the most important for a fish seeking to avoid contact with the screen with either prolonged swimming or bursts of activity.

Directionality is also important. For angled screens, there are measurement options related to the screen angle and potential or realized velocity vectors, as discussed above. It seems to us,

however, that the important vector is the one parallel with the main water flow. Features like sweeping velocity seem more theoretical than real when nearly all of the water is passing through the screens.

Consideration of the design and operation of the intake facility and screens is crucial for arriving at an appropriate site-specific approach velocity. Recent developments in screen design suggest that being able to minimize impingement and efficiently bypass healthy fish around a screen at relatively high velocities (perhaps up to 10 f/s) may be an achievable goal.

We recommend that the most appropriate single velocity would be measured parallel to the main water movement in the intake forebay and in the zone between about 3 inches (7.5 cm) and 1 foot (30 cm) from the screen face, to consist of the velocity prior to divergence of flows past structural members of the screen. Site-specific analyses (Tiers 2 and 3) should measure or provide adequate reference citations to the entire velocity field from source water body to the holes in the screen mesh.

# 7.3 Is a single value appropriate and, if so, is 0.5 f/s a technically supportable criterion or is another criterion technically supportable?

A single velocity value is not an adequate representation of all of the factors that influence impingement of fish, as discussed above. For well-founded regulation of an intake, a site-specific analysis is essential. It is possible, however, to use a single velocity value (taken in the most appropriate location and manner) as an indicator of the likely low occurrence of impingement problems (the apparent intent of EPA's proposed Tier 1). Based on laboratory data, one would predict that a single value near 0.5 f/s (15.25 cm/s) would preclude most impingement of healthy fish large enough to be unable to pass through the screens, with certain (and important) exceptions noted above and thus make further detailed analyses unnecessary. This criterion for separating intakes of low potential impact may have little practical value for existing power stations, however, for few existing intakes currently have velocities this low. If the low-impact, screening criterion were to be raised to 1.0 f/s (30.48 cm/s) then the numbers of fish species and sizes potentially exceeding laboratory-derived critical swim speeds increases greatly. However, these susceptible species/sizes do not occur everywhere, and a higher criterion may be acceptable in certain regions, such as where only larger salmonids occur.

There is good reason to want some value for intake velocity that would indicate a low potential for detrimental impacts from impingement. Site-specific analysis entails considerable investment in both site evaluation and basic swimming/impingement studies for many species, often ones not yet studied. The spectrum of species to be considered keeps growing, and established swimming performance criteria based on juvenile salmonids and clupeids may no longer be adequate for any single site. With a fully site-specific approach, there is a possibility that maximum approach velocities for certain times of the year may be determined to be less than 0.5 f/s (e.g., when very small, weakly swimming fishes or unusual environmental conditions dictate). Advocates for this approach should be willing to accept this outcome. It is clear that adopting only a site-specific approach could require considerable research effort, commitment by industry, and patience by management agencies.

#### Conclusions and Recommendations

We recommend that the value of 0.5 f/s be accepted as a national *screening* value for the regulatory purposes of suggesting low potential adverse environmental impact, that is, a value below which an intake would not be subjected to as much detailed scrutiny for a CWA permit, unless the presence of especially vulnerable species or life stages or subsequent operational monitoring indicates particular problems. These potential problems must be looked for early in the assessment process (e.g., presence of weakly swimming threatened or endangered species should be known) and would then be handled on a site-specific basis. A higher single regulatory value may suffice for certain regions, water body types, or seasons where and when susceptible species/sizes do not occur.

# **8** REFERENCES

- 1. Adams, S. R., J. J. Hoover, and K. J. Killgore. 1999. Swimming endurance of juvenile pallid sturgeon, *Scaphirhynchus albus*. Copeia 1999:802–807.
- 2. Adams, S. R., and G. R. Parsons. 1998. Laboratory-based measurements of swimming performance and related metabolic rates of field-sampled smallmouth buffalo (*Ictiobus bubalus*): A study of seasonal changes. Physiological Zoology 71:350–358.
- 3. Adams, S. R., G. R. Parsons, J.J. Hoover, and K. J. Killgore. 1997. Observations of swimming ability in shovelnose sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus platorhynchus*). Journal of Freshwater Ecology 12:631–633.
- 4. Alsop, D. H., and C. M. Wood. 1997. The interactive effects of feeding and exercise on oxygen consumption, swimming performance and protein usage in juvenile rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Journal of Experimental Biology 200:2337–2346.
- 5. Bainbridge, R. 1960. Speed and stamina in three fish. Journal of Experimental Biology 37:129–153.
- Baltz, D. M., P. B. Moyle, and N. J. Knight. 1982. Competitive interactions between benthic stream fishes, riffle sculpin, *Cottus gulosus*, and speckled dace, *Rhinichthys osculus*. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 39:1502–1511.
- Barnthouse, L. W., R. J. Klauda, D. S. Vaughan, and R. L. Kendall (editors.). 1998. Science, Law, and Hudson River Power Plants: a Case Study in Environmental Impact Assessment. American Fisheries Society Monograph 4. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland, U.S.A.
- 8. Bates, K. 1988. Screen criteria for juvenile salmon. Habitat Management Division, Washington State Department of Fisheries.
- 9. Beamish, F. W. H. 1966. Swimming endurance of some Northwest Atlantic fishes. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 23:341–347.
- 10. Beamish, F. W. H. 1970. Oxygen consumption of largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides*, in relation to swimming speed and temperature. Canadian Journal of Zoology 48:1221–1228.
- 11. Beamish, F. W. H. 1974. Swimming performance of adult sea lamprey, *Petromyzon marinus*, in relation to weight and temperature. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103:355–358.

- 12. Beamish, F. W. H. 1978. Swimming capacity. Pages 101–187 in W. S. Hoar and D. J. Randall, editors. Fish Physiology. Volume VII. Locomotion. Academic Press, New York.
- Beamish, F. W. H. 1980. Swimming performance and oxygen consumption of the charrs. Pages 739–748, in E. K. Balon, editor. Charrs. Salmonid fishes of the genus Salvelinus. Dr. W. Junk, The Hague.
- 14. Beamish, F. W. H., J. C. Howlett, and T. E. Medland. 1989. Impact of diet on metabolism and swimming performance in juvenile lake trout, *Salvelinus namaycush*. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 46:384–388.
- 15. Beddow, T. A., and R. S. McKinley. 1998. Effects of thermal environment on electromyographical signals obtained from Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) during forced swimming. Hydrobiologia 372:225–232.
- Bernatchez, L., and J. J. Dodson. 1985. Influence of temperature and current speed on the swimming capacity of lake whitefish (*Coregonus clupeaformis*) and cisco (*C. artedi*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 42:1522–1529.
- 17. Berry, C.R., Jr., and R. Pimentel. 1985. Swimming performances of three rare Colorado River fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 114:397–402.
- Besner, M., and L. S. Smith. 1983. Modification of swimming mode and stamina in two stocks of coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) by differing levels of long-term continuous exercise. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 40:933–939.
- Bibko, P. N., L. Wirtenan, and P. E. Kueser. 1974. Preliminary studies on the effects of air bubbles and intense illumination on the swimming behavior of the striped bass (*Morone saxatiliis*) and the gizzard shad (*Dorosoma cepedianum*). Pages 293–304 in L. D. Jensen, editor. Proceedings of the Second Entrainment and Intake Screening Workshop. Publication No. 74-049-00-5, Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California.
- Blaxter, J. H. S., and B. B. Parrish. 1965. The importance of light in shoaling, avoidance of nets and vertical migration of herring. Journal de Conseil Internationale de l'Exploration de la Mer: 3040–57.
- 21. Blazka, P. M., M. Voif, and M. Cepela. 1960. A new type of respirometer for the determination of metabolism of fish in an active state. Physiol. Bohemoslov 9:553–558.
- 22. Boisclair, D., and M. Tang. 1993. Empirical analysis of the influence of swimming pattern on the net energetic cost of swimming in fishes. Journal of Fish Biology 42:169–183.
- 23. Bomford, J. A., and M. G. Lirette. 1991. Design, operation, and evaluation of an inverted, inclined, outmigrant fish screen. American Fisheries Society Symposium 10:228–236.
- 24. Booth, R. K., R. S. McKinley, F. Økland, and M. M. Sisak. 1997. *In situ* measurement of swimming performance of wild Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) using radio transmitted electromyogram signals. Aquatic Living Resources 10:213–219.

- 25. Boyar, H. C. 1961. Swimming speed of immature Atlantic herring with reference to the Passamaquoddy Tidal Project. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 90:21–26.
- Brauner, C. J., A. L. Val, and D. J. Randall. 1993. The effect of graded methaemoglobin levels on the swimming performance of chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). Journal of Experimental Biology 185:121–135.
- 27. Brawn, V. M. 1960. Underwater television observations of the swimming speed and behaviour of captive herring. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 17:689–698.
- 28. Breder, C. M. 1926. The locomotion of fishes. Zoologica 4:159–256.
- 29. Brett. J. R. 1952. Temperature tolerance in young Pacific salmon, genus *Oncorhynchus*. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 9:265–323.
- Brett, J. R. 1956. Some principles in the thermal requirements of fishes. Quarterly Review of Biology 31:75–87.
- 31. Brett, J. R. 1964. The respiratory metabolism and swimming performance of young sockeye salmon. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 21:1183–1226.
- 32. Brett, J. R. 1965. The relation of size to rate of oxygen consumption and sustained swimming speed of sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 22:1491–1501.
- 33. Brett, J. R. 1967. Swimming performance of sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) in relation to fatigue time and temperature. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 24:1731–1741.
- 34. Brett, J. R., and N. R. Glass. 1973. Metabolic rates and critical swimming speeds of sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) in relation to size and temperature. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 30:379–387.
- 35. Brett, J. R., and D. B. Sutherland. 1965. Respiratory metabolism of pumpkinseed (*Lepomis gibbosus*) in relation to swimming speed. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 22:405–409.
- Bushnell, P. G, J. F. Steffensen, and K. Johansen. 1984. Oxygen consumption and swimming performance in hypoxia-acclimated rainbow trout *Salmo gairdneri*. Journal of Experimental Biology 113:225–235.
- 37. Bushnell, P. G., J. F. Steffensen, H. Schurmann, and D. R. Jones. 1994. Exercise metabolism in two species of cod in arctic waters. Polar Biology 14:43–48.
- 38. Butler, P. J., and N. Day. 1993. The relationship between intracellular pH and swimming performance of brown trout exposed to neutral and sublethal pH. Journal of Experimental Biology 176:271–284.

- 39. Butler, P. J., N. Day, and K. Namba. 1992. Interactive effects of seasonal temperature and low pH on resting oxygen uptake and swimming performance of adult brown trout *Salmo trutta*. Journal of Experimental Biology 165:195–212,
- 40. Cannon, J. B., G. F. Cada, K. K. Campbell, D. W. Lee, A. T. Szluha. 1979. Fish protection at steam-electric power plants: Alternative screening devices. Report. No. ORNL/TM-6472, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.
- 41. Chaudhry, M. H. 1993. Open-channel flow. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- 42. Childs, M. R., and R. W. Clarkson. 1996. Temperature effects on swimming performance of larval and juvenile Colorado squawfish: Implications for survival and species recovery. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 125:940–947.
- 43. Counihan, T. D., and C. D. Frost. 1999. Influence of externally attached transmitters on the swimming performance of juvenile white sturgeon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 128:965–970.
- 44. Coutant, C. C. 1999. Think like a fish! Emphasizing the 'behavior' in behavioral guidance systems. Hydro Review 18(3): 18–24.
- 45. Coutant, C. C. 2000. What is 'normative' at cooling water intakes? Defining normalcy before judging adverse. Environmental Science & Policy 3:S37–S42.
- 46. Coutant, C. C., and R. R. Whitney. 2000. Fish behavior in relation to passage through hydropower turbines: a review. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 129:351–380.
- 47. Cramer, D. 1997. Evaluation of a louver guidance system and Eicher screen for fish protection at the T.W. Sullivan plant in Oregon. Presented at Fish passage Workshop, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 6–8 May, 1997.
- 48. Cripe, G. M., L. R. Goodman, and D. J. Hansen. 1984. Effect of chronic exposure to EPN and to Guthion on the critical swimming speed and brain acetylcholinesterase activity of *Cyprinodon variegatus*. Aquatic Toxicology 5:255–266.
- 49. Dahlberg, M. L., D. L. Shumway, and P. Doudoroff. 1968. Influence of dissolved oxygen and carbon dioxide on swimming performance of largemouth bass and coho salmon. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 25:49–70.
- 50. Dauble, D. D., and R. A. Moursund. Unpublished. Effects of extended length bypass screens on juvenile Pacific lamprey. Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.
- 51. Davidson, G. W., M. K. Sheehan, and P. S. Davie. 1999. The effect of tagging on the swimming performance of rainbow trout as a surrogate for kahawai *Arripis trutta*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 128:971–973.
- 52. Davis, G. E., J. Foster, C. E. Warren, and P. Doudoroff. 1963. The influence of oxygen concentration on the swimming performance of juvenile Pacific salmon at various temperatures. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 92:111–124.

- 53. Davison, W. 1989. Training and its effects on teleost fish. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A 94:1–10.
- 54. Davison, W. 1997. The effects of exercise training on teleost fish, a review of recent literature. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 117A:67–75.
- 55. Daxboek, D. 1982. Effect of coronary artery ablation on exercise performance in *Salmo gairdneri*. Canadian Journal of Zoology 60:375–381.
- 56. Dijkgraaf, S., 1933. Untersuchungen uber die Funktion der Seitenorgane on Fisches. Z. vergl. Physiol. 20:
- 57. Dijkgraaf, S. 1962. The functioning and significance of the lateral line organs. Biological Reviews of the Cambridge Philosophical Society 38(5):
- Dodson, J. J., and C. I. Mayfield. 1979. Modification of the rheotropic response of rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) by sublethal doses of the aquatic herbicides Diquat and Simazine. Environmental Pollution 18:147–157.
- 59. Domenici, P, and R. S. Batty. 1997. Escape behavior of solitary herring (*Clupea harengus*) and comparisons with schooling individuals. Marine Biology 128:29–38.
- Dorn, P., L. Johnson, and C. Darby. 1979. The swimming performance of nine species of common California inshore fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 1089:366–372.
- 61. Duthie, G. G. 1987. Observations of poor swimming performance among hatchery-reared rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*. Environmental Biology of Fishes 18:309–311.
- 62. Eaton, R. C., R. A. Bombardieri, and D. L. Meyer. 1977. The Mauthner-initiated startle response in teleost fish. Journal of Experimental Biology 66:65–81.
- 63. Eaton, R. C., and D. S. Emberley. 1991. How stimulus direction determines the trajectory of the Mauthner-initiated escape response in a teleost fish. Journal of Experimental Biology 161:469–487.
- 64. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Ecological Risk Assessment Guidelines. Washington, DC.
- EPA. 2000. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System; Cooling Water Intake Structures for New Facilities: Proposed Rules. Federal Register 65:49060–49121 (August 10, 2000).
- 66. EPRI. 1986. Assessment of downstream migrant fish protection technologies for hydroelectric application. Prepared by Stone & Webster Engineering Corporation. EPRI AP-4711, Palo Alto, California.

- 67. EPRI. 1994. Biological evaluation of a modular inclined screen for protecting fish at water intakes. Prepared by Stone & Webster Engineering Corporation. EPRI TR-104121, Palo Alto, California.
- 68. EPRI. 1996. Evaluation of the modular inclined screen (MIS) at the Green Island hydroelectric project: 1995 test results. Prepared by Stone & Webster Environmental Technology & Services and Alden Research Laboratory, Inc. EPRI TR-106498, Palo Alto, California.
- 69. EPRI. 1999. Status report on fish protection at cooling water intakes. EPRI Report No. TR-114013, Palo Alto, California.
- Facey, D. E., and G. D. Grossman. 1990. The metabolic cost of maintaining position for four North American stream fishes: effects of season and velocity. Physiological Zoology 63:757– 776.
- 71. Farlinger, S., and F. W. H. Beamish. 1977. Effects of time and velocity increments on the critical swimming speed of largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106:436–439.
- 72. Farlinger, S., and F. W. H. Beamish. 1978. Changes in blood chemistry and critical swimming speed of largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides*, with physical conditioning. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 107:523–527.
- 73. Farrell, A. P., W. Bennett, and R. H. Devlin. 1997. Growth-enhanced transgenic salmon can be inferior swimmers. Canadian Journal of Zoology 75:335–337.
- 74. Farrell, A. P., A. K. Gamperl, and I. K. Birtwell. 1998. Prolonged swimming, recovery and repeat swimming performance of mature sockeye salmon *Oncorhynchus nerka* exposed to moderate hypoxia and Pentachlorophenol. Journal of Experimental Biology 201:2183–2193.
- 75. Farrell, A. P., J. A. Johnson, J. F. Steffensen, C. D. Moyes, T. G. West, and R., K. Suarez. 1990. Effects of exercise training and coronary ablation on swimming performance, heart size, and cardiac enzymes in rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. Canadian Journal of Zoology 68:1174–1179.
- Farrell, A. P. J. A. Johansen, and R. K. Suarez. 1991. Effects of exercise-training on cardiac performance and muscle enzymes in rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. Fish Physiology and Biochemistry 9:303–312.
- 77. Fletcher, R. I. 1985. Risk analysis for fish diversion experiments: Pumped Intake Systems. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 114:652–694.
- 78. Fletcher, R. I. 1990. Flow dynamics and fish recovery experiments: Water intake systems. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 119:393–415.
- 79. Fletcher, R. I. 1994. Flows and fish behavior: Large double-entry screening systems. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 123:866–885.

- Freadman, M. A. 1979. Swimming energetics of striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*) and bluefish (*Pomatomus saltatrix*): gill ventilation and swimming metabolism. Journal of Experimental Biology 83:217–230.
- 81. Fricke, R., H. Handermann, S. Stahlberg, and P. Peckmann. 1987. The compatible critical swimming speed: a new measure for the specific swimming performance of fishes. Zoologische Jahrbucher Abteilung fuer Allgemeine Zoologie und Physiologie der Tiere 91:101–111.
- 82. Fry, F. E. J., and E. T. Cox. 1970. A relation of size to swimming speed in rainbow trout. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 27:976–978.
- 83. Gallaugher, P., M. Axelsson, and A. P. Farrell. 1992. Swimming performance and haematological variables in splenectomized rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. Journal of Experimental Biology 171:301–314.
- 84. Gallaugher, P., H. Thorarensen, and A. P. Farrell. 1995. Hematocrit in oxygen transport and swimming in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Respiration Physiology 102:279–292.
- Gamperl, A. K., D. L. Schnurr, and E. D. Stevens. 1991. Effect of a sprint-training protocol on acceleration performance in rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 69:578–582.
- 86. Glova, G. J., and J. E. McInerney. 1977. Critical swimming speeds of coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) fry to smolt stages in relation to salinity and temperature. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34:151–154.
- Graham, M. S., and C. M. Wood. 1981. Toxicity of environmental acid to the rainbow trout: interactions of water hardness, acid type, and exercise. Canadian Journal of Zoology 59:1518–1526.
- Greer Walker, M., and G. Pull. 1973. Skeletal muscle function and sustained swimming speeds in the coalfish *Gadus virens* L. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A 44:495– 501.
- 89. Gregory, T. R., and C. M. Wood. 1998. Individual variation and interrelationships between swimming performance, growth rate, and feeding in juvenile rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 55:1583–1590.
- 90. Gregory, T. R., and C. M. Wood. 1999. Interactions between individual feeding behaviour, growth, and swimming performance in juvenile rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fed different rations. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 56:479–486.
- 91. Griffiths, J. S., and D. F. Alderdice. 1972. Effects of acclimation and acute temperature experience on the swimming speed of juvenile coho salmon. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 29:251–264.

- 92. Hammer, C. 1995. Fatigue and exercise tests with fish. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A 112:1–20.
- 93. Hanson, C. H., and H. W. Li. 1978. A research program to examine fish behavior in response to hydraulic flow fields – Development of biological design criteria for proposed water diversions. Completion Report, University of California, Davis, Project OWRT C-7679, U.S. Department of the Interior Office of Water Research and Technology.
- 94. Hanson, C. H., J. R. White, and H. W. Li. 1977. Entrapment and impingement of fishes by power plant cooling-water intakes: an overview. Marine Fisheries Review 39(10):7–17.
- 95. Hawkins, D. K., and T. P. Quinn. 1996. Critical swimming velocity and associated morphology of juvenile coastal cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki clarki*), steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), and their hybrids. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 53:1487–1496.
- 96. Heath, A. G. 1987. Water Pollution and Fish Physiology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- 97. Heath, A. G., J. J. Cech, Jr., J. G. Zinkl, and M. D. Steele. 1993. Sublethal effects of three pesticides on Japanese medaka. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 25:485–491.
- 98. Heath, A. G., J. J. Cech, Jr., J. G. Zinkl, B. Finlayson, and R. Fujimura. 1993. Sublethal effects of methyl parathion, carbofuran, and moline on larval striped bass. American Fisheries Society Symposium 14:17–28.
- 99. Heath, A. G., J. J. Cech, Jr., L. Brink, P. Moberg, and J. G. Zinkl. 1997. Physiological responses of fathead minnow larvae to rice pesticides. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 37:280–288.
- 100. Hettler, W. F. 1977. Swimming speeds of juvenile estuarine fish in a circular flume. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 31:392–398.
- 101. Higgs, D. M., and L. A. Fuiman. 1996. Light intensity and schooling behavior in larval Gulf menhaden. Journal of Fish Biology 48:979–991.
- 102. Hocutt, C. H. 1973. Swimming performance of three warmwater fishes exposed to a rapid temperature change. Chesapeake Science 14:11–16.
- 103. Hocutt, C. H., and J. E. Edinger. 1980. Fish Behavior in Flow Fields. Pages 143–181 In C.H. Hocutt, J.R. Stauffer, Jr., J.E. Edinger, L.W. Hall, Jr., and R. P. Morgan II [eds] Power Plants: Effects on Fish and Shellfish Behavior. Academic Press, Inc. New York.
- 104. Howard, T. E. 1975. Swimming performance of juvenile coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) exposed to bleached kraft pulpmill effluent. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 32:789–793.

- 105. Hutchinson, G. E. 1957. Concluding remarks. Cold Spring Harbor Symposium in Quantitative Biology 22:415–427.
- 106. Jain, K. E., J. C. Hamilton, and A. P. Farrell. 1997. Use of a ramp velocity test to measure critical swimming speed in rainbow trout (*Onclrhynchus mykiss*). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 117A:441–444.
- 107. Jain, K. E., I. K. Birtwell, and A. P. Farrell. 1998. Repeat swimming performance of mature sockeye salmon following a brief recovery period: a proposed measure of fish health and water quality. Canadian Journal of Zoology 76:1488–1496.
- 108. Jones, D. R. 1971. The effect of hypoxia and anaemia on the swimming performance of rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). Journal of Experimental Biology 55:541–551.
- 109. Jones, D. R., J. W. Kicenuik, and O. S. Bamford. 1974. Evaluation of the swimming performance of several fish species from the Mackenzie River. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 31:1641–1647.
- 110. Katz, M., A. Pritchard, and C. E. Warren. 1956. Ability of some salmonids and a centrarchid to swim in water of reduced oxygen content. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 88:88–95.
- 111. Keen, J. E., and A. P. Farrell. 1994. Maximum prolonged swimming speed and maximum cardiac performance of rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, acclimated to two different water temperatures. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 108A:287–295.
- 112. Kerr, J. E. 1953. Studies on fish preservation at the Contra Costa Steam Plant of the Pacific Gas and Electric Company. Fish Bulletin No. 92, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, California.
- 113. Kiceniuk, J. W., and D. R. Jones. 1977. The oxygen transport system in trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) during sustained exercise. Journal of Experimental Biology 69:247–260.
- 114. Kieffer, J. D. 2000. Limits to exhaustive exercise in fish. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part A 126:161–179.
- 115. King, L. R. 1971a. Swimming speed and endurance studies on white perch, *Morone americana*. Report for Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. Ichthyological Associates, Ithaca, New York. (Note: Includes a series of progress reports for various months in 1970 and 1971, which are summarized in this report).
- 116. King, L. R. 1971b. Supplementary report on swimming speeds of bay anchovy and other estuarine fishes (June–July 1971). Report for Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. Ichthyological Associates, Ithaca, New York.
- Kodrick-Brown, A., and P. F. Nicoletto. 1993. The relationship between physical condition and social status in pupfish *Cyprinodon pecosensis*. Animal Behavior 46:1234– 1236.

- 118. Kolok, A. S. 1991. Photoperiod alters the critical swimming speed of juvenile largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides*, acclimated to cold water. Copeia 1991:1085–1090.
- Kolok, A. S. 1992a. Morphological and physiological correlates with swimming performance in juvenile largemouth bass. American Journal of Physiology 263:R1042– R1048.
- 120. Kolok, A. S. 1992b. The swimming performances of individual largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) are repeatable. Journal of Experimental Biology 170:265–270.
- 121. Kolok, A. S. 1999. Interindividual variation in the prolonged locomotor performance of ectothermic vertebrates: a comparison of fish and herpetofaunal methodologies and a brief review of the recent fish literature. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 56:700–710.
- 122. Kolok, A. S., and A. P. Farrell. 1994a. Individual variation in the swimming performance and cardiac performance of northern squawfish, *Ptychocheilus oregonensis*. Physiological Zoology 67:706–722.
- 123. Kolok, A. S., and A. P. Farrell. 1994b. The relationship between maximum cardiac output and swimming performance in northern squawfish, *Ptychocheilus oregonensis*: the effect of coronary artery ligation. Canadian Journal of Zoology 72:1687–1690.
- 124. Kolok, A. S., and J. T. Oris. 1995. The relationship between specific growth rate and swimming performance in male fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 73:2165–2167.
- 125. Kolok, A. S, E. P. Plaisance, and A. Abdelghani. 1998. Individual variation in the swimming performance of fishes: an overlooked source of variation in toxicity studies. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 17:282–285.
- 126. Kolok, A. S., and D. Sharkey. 1997. Effect of freshwater acclimation on the swimming performance and plasma osmolarity of the euryhaline Gulf killifish. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 126:866–870.
- 127. Kolok, A. S., R. M. Spooner, and A. P. Farrell. 1993. The effect of exercise on the cardiac output and blood flow distribution of the largescale sucker *Catostomus macrocheilus*. Journal of Experimental Biology 183:301–321.
- 128. Kovacs, T. G., and G. Leduc. 1982. Sublethal toxicity of cyanide to rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) at different temperatures. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 39:1389–1395.
- 129. Krueger, H. M., J. B. Saddler, G. A. Chapman, I. J. Tinsley, and R. R. Lowrey. 1968. Bioenergetics, exercise, and fatty acids of fish. American Zoologist 8:119–129.
- Kumaraguru, A. K., and F. W. H. Beamish. 1983. Bioenergetics of acclimation to Permethrin (NRDC-143) by rainbow trout. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology C 75:247–252.

- 131. Kutty, M. N., and R. L. Saunders. 1973. Swimming performance of young Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) as affected by reduced ambient oxygen concentration. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 30:223–227.
- 132. Larimore, R. W., and M. J. Duever. 1968. Effects of temperature acclimation on the swimming ability of smallmouth bass fry. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 97:175–184.
- 133. Lindahl, P. E., and E. Schwanbom. 1971. A method for the detection and quantitative estimation of sublethal poisoning in living fish. Oikos 22:210–214.
- Lindsey, C. C. 1978. Form, function, and locomotory habits in fish. Pages 1–100 in W. S. Hoar and D. J. Randall, editors. Fish Physiology. Volume VII. Locomotion. Academic Press, New York.
- 135. MacKinnon, D. L., and A. P. Farrell. 1992. The effect of 2-(thiocyanomethylthio)benzothiazole on juvenile coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*): sublethal testing. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 11:1541–1548.
- 136. MacLeod, J. C. 1967. A new apparatus for measuring maximum swimming speeds of small fish. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 24:1241–1252.
- 137. MacLeod, J. C., and L. L. Smith, Jr. 1966. Effect of pulpwood fiber on oxygen consumption and swimming endurance of the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 95:71–84.
- 138. MacPhee, C., and F. J. Watts. 1975. Swimming performance of Arctic grayling in highway culverts. University of Idaho, Moscow.
- 139. Magnuson, J. J. 1978. Locomotion by scombrid fishes: Hydromechanics, morphology and behavior. Pages 239–313 in W. S. Hoar and D. J. Randall, editors. Fish Physiology. Vol. VII. Locomotion. Academic Press, New York.
- Mathur, D., P. G. Heisey, and N. C. Magnusson. 1977. Impingement of fishes at Peach Bottom Atomic Power Station, Pennsylvania. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106:258–267.
- 141. Matthews, J. G., and J. W. Taylor. 1994. Design and construction of Eicher penstock fish screens. Technical report for the B.C. Hydro and Power Authority. Vancouver, British Columbia.
- 142. Matthews, W. J. 1985. Critical current speeds and microhabitats of the benthic fishes *Percina roanoka* and *Etheostoma flabellare*. Environmental Biology of Fishes 12:303–308.
- 143. McCleave, J. D. 1980. Swimming performance of European eel (*Anguilla anguilla* (L.)) elvers. Journal of Fish Biology 16:445–452.

- 144. McLean, R. B., P. T. Singley, J. S. Griffith, M. V. McGee, and R. Pasch. 1979. Threadfin and gizzard shad impingement: Causes and ecological effects. ORNL/NUREG/TM-340. Oak ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.
- 145. Meldrim, J. W., J. J. Gift, and B. R. Petrosky. 1974. The effect of temperature and chemical pollutants on the behavior of several estuarine organisms. Bulletin No. 11, Ichthyological Associates, Inc., Middletown, Delaware.
- 146. Mesa, M. G., and T. M. Olson. 1993. Prolonged swimming performance of northern squawfish. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 122:1104–1110.
- 147. Muir, B. S., and A. J. Niimi. 1972. Oxygen consumption of he euryhaline fish aholehole (*Kuhlia sandvicensis*) with reference to salinity, swimming, and food consumption. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 29:67–77.
- 148. Mulchaey, B. W. 1994. An evaluation of the swimming performance of two strains of hatchery-reared trainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). MS Thesis. Humboldt State University, Arcata, California.
- 149. Myrick, C. A., and J. J. Cech. 2000. Swimming performances of four California stream fishes: temperature effects. Environmental Biology of Fishes 58:289–295.
- 150. Nagle, D. G., and J. T. Morgan, Jr. 2000. A draft regulatory framework for analyzing potential advarse environmental impact from cooling water intake structures. Environmental Science & Policy 3:ix–xiv.
- 151. NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 1995. Fish screening criteria for anadromous salmonids. NMFS Northwest Region. Portland, Oregon.
- 152. NMFS. 1997. Fish screening criteria for anadromous salmonids. NMFS Southwest Region. Santa Rosa, California. http://swr.ucsd.edu/hcd/fishscrn.htm
- 153. Nelson, J. A., Y. Tang, and R. G. Boutellier. 1994. Differences in exercise physiology between two Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) populations from different environments. Physiological Zoology 67:330–354.
- 154. Nelson, J. A., Y. Tang, and R. G. Boutellier. 1996. The effects of salinity change on the exercise performance of two Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) populations inhabiting different environments. Journal of Experimental Biology 199:295–1309.
- 155. Nicoletto, P. F. 1991. The relationship between male ornamentation and swimming performance in the guppy, *Poecilia reticulata*. Behavioral Biology and Sociobiology 28:365–370.
- 156. Nicoletto, P. F. 1993. Female sexual response to condition-dependent ornaments in the guppy, *Poecilia reticulata*. Animal Behavior 46:441–450.
- 157. Nordlund, B. 1996. Designing fish screens for fish protection at water diversions. National Marine Fisheries Service, Portland, Oregon.

- 158. Ojanguren, A. F., and F. Braña. 2000. Thermal dependence of swimming endurance in juvenile brown trout. Journal of Fish Biology 56:1342–1347.
- 159. Oseid, D., and L. L. Smith, Jr. 1972. Swimming endurance and resistance to copper and Malathion of bluegills treated by long-term exposure to sublethal levels of hydrogen sulfide. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 101:620–625.
- 160. Otto, R. G., and J. O'Hara Rice. 1974. Swimming speeds of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) following an abrupt change in environmental temperature. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 31:1731–1734.
- 161. Parsons, G. R., and J. L. Sylvester, Jr. 1992. Swimming efficiency of the white crappie, *Pomoxis annularis*. Copeia 1992:1033–1038.
- 162. Pavlov, D. S. 1966. The relationship of young fish to a current of water and orientation in it. Zoological Journal 45(6) [in Russian; cited by Pavlov et al. 1972]
- 163. Pavlov, D. S. 1970. The optomotor reaction and features of the orientation of fish in a current of water. Moscow, Nauka Press [in Russian; cited by Pavlov et al. 1972]
- Pavlov, D. S., A. I. Lupandin, and M. A. Skorobogatov. 1994. Influence of flow turbulence on critical flow velocity for gudgeon (*Gobio gobio*). Doklady Biological Sciences (translation) 336:215–217.
- Pavlov, D. S., Y. N. Sbikin, A. Y. Vashchinnikov, and A. S. Mochek. 1972. The effect of light intensity and water temperature on the current velocities critical to fish. Journal of Ichthyology 12:703–711.
- Pavlov, D. S., M. A. Skorobogatov, and L. G. Shtaf. 1983. Influence of degree of stream turbulence on the magnitude of the critical current velocity for fish. Doklady Biological Sciences (translation) 267:560–562.
- Peake, S., C. Barth, and R. S. McKinley. 1997. Effect of recovery parameters on critical swimming speed of juvenile rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 75:1724–1727.
- 168. Peake, S., F. W. H. Beamish, R. S. McKinley, C. Katopodis, and D. A. Scruton. 1995. Swimming performance of lake sturgeon, *Acipenser fulvescens*. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 2063.
- Peake, S., R. S. McKinley, and D. A. Scruton. 1997. Swimming performance of various freshwater Newfoundland salmonids relative to habitat selection and fishway design. Journal of Fish Biology 51:710–723.
- 170. Pearce, R. O., and R. T. Lee. 1991. Some design considerations for approach velocities at juvenile salmonid screening facilities. American Fisheries Society Symposium 10:237–248.
- 171. Pearson, M. P., and E. D. Stevens. 1991. Splenectomy impairs aerobic swim performance in trout. Canadian Journal of Zoology 69:2089–2092.

- 172. Peterson, R. H. 1974. Influence of fenitrothion on swimming velocities of brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*). Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 31:1757–1762.
- 173. Plaut, I., and M. S. Gordon. 1994. Swimming metabolism of wild-type and cloned zebrafish *Brachydanio rerio*. Journal of Experimental Biology 194:209–223.
- 174. R2 Resource Consultants. 1997a. Annotated bibliography of literature regarding high flow dewatering systems. Report to US Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, District, Contract No. DACW57-96-0007. Portland, Oregon. 123 pp . http://www.nwp.usace.army.mil/PM/E/REPORTS/highflow/bib.pdf.
- 175. R2 Resource Consultants. 1997b. Biological Assumptions and Conceptual Study Designs for High Flow Dewatering Systems. Report to US Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, District, Contract No. DACW57-96-0007. Portland, Oregon. 14 pp. http://www.nwp.usace.army.mil/PM/E/REPORTS/highflow/assumptions.pdf.
- 176. R2 Resource Consultants. 1997c. Review of Screening Criteria and Technology for High Flow Fish Passage Systems in the Columbia River. Report to US Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, District, Contract No. DACW57-96-0007. Portland, Oregon. 71 pp. http://www.nwp.usace.army.mil/PM/E/REPORTS/highflow/Review.pdf.
- 177. R2 Resource Consultants. 1997d. Summary of Available Literature Regarding High Flow Dewatering Systems. Report to US Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, District, Contract No. DACW57-96-0007. Portland, Oregon. 17 pp. http://www.nwp.usace.army.mil/PM/E/REPORTS/highflow/summary.pdf.
- 178. Rainey, W. S. 1985. Considerations in the Design of Juvenile Bypass Systems. In: F.W. Olson, R.G. White and R.H. Hamre, Proceedings of the Symposium on Small Hydropower and Fisheries, Aurora.
- 179. Rimmer, D. M., R. L. Saunders, and U. Paim. 1985. Effects of temperature and season on the position holding performance of juvenile Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 63:92–96.
- 180. Ringger, T. G. 2000. Investigations of impingement of aquatic organisms at the Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant, 1975–1995. Environmental Science & Policy 3:S261–S273.
- 181. Rulifson, R. A. 1977. Temperature and water velocity effects on the swimming performances of young-of-the-year striped mullet (*Mugil cephalus*), spot (*Leiostomus xanthurus*), and pinfish (*Lagodon rhomboides*). Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34:2316–2322.
- 182. Sandström, O. 1983. Seasonal variations in the swimming performance of perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.) measured with the rotary-flow technique. Canadian Journal of Zoology 61:1475–1480.
- 183. Schiemenz, F. 1927. Das verhalten der Fishe in geraden Stromungen als Beitrag zur Orientirung der Fische in der freien naturlichen Wasserstromung. Z. Vergl. Physiol. 6:

- 184. Schiewe, M. H. 1974. Influence of dissolved atmospheric gas on swimming performance of juvenile chinook salmon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103:717–721.
- 185. Sfakiotakis, M., D. M. Lane, and J. B. C. Davies. 1999. Review of fish swimming modes for aquatic locomotion. IEEE Journal of Oceanic Engineering 24:237–252.
- 186. Smith, H. 1997. Operating history of the Puntledge River Eicher screeen facility. Presented at Fish passage Workshop, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 6–8 May, 1997.
- 187. Smith, L. S., and L. T. Carpenter. 1987. Salmonid fry swimming stamina data for diversion screen criteria. Fisheries Research Institute, University of Washington, Seattle.
- 188. Soofiani, N. M., and I. G. Priede. 1985. Aerobic metabolic scope and swimming performance in juvenile cod, *Gadus morhua* L. Journal of Fish Biology 26:127–138.
- 189. Stahlberg, S., and P. Peckmann. 1987. The critical swimming speed of small teleost fish species in a flume. Archiv. Hydrobiologie 110:179–193.
- 190. Stevens, E. D., A. Sutterlin, and T. Cook. 1998. Respiratory metabolism and swimming performance in growth hormone transgenic Atlantic salmon. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 55:2028–2035.
- 191. Strange, R. J., and J. J. Cech, Jr. 1992. Reduced swimming performance of striped bass after confinement stress. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 121:206–210.
- 192. Suter, G. W., II. 1993. Ecological Risk Assessment. Lewis Publishers, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- 193. Swanson, C., P. S. Young, and J. J. Cech, Jr. 1998. Swimming performance of delta smelt: maximum performance, and behavioral and kinematic limitations on swimming at submaximal velocities. Journal of Experimental Biology 201:333–345.
- 194. Taft, E. P., F. C. Winchell, S. V. Amaral, T. C. Cook, A. W. Plizga, A. M. Paolini, and C.W. Sullivan. 1997. Field evaluations of the new modular inclined fish diversion screen. Waterpower '97:665–671
- 195. Tang, M., D. Boisclair, C. Ménard, and J. A. Downing. 2000. Influence of body weight, swimming characteristics, and water temperature on the cost of swimming in brook trout (*Salvelinus forntinalis*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 57:1482–1488.
- 196. Tatham, T. R. 1970. Swimming speed of the white perch, *Morone americana*, striped bass, *Morone saxatilis*, and other estuarine fishes. Ichthyological Associates, Ithaca, New York for Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc., New York, New York.
- 197. Taylor, E. B., and C. J. Foote. 1991. Critical swimming velocities of juvenile sockeye salmon and kokanee, the anadromous and non-anadromous forms of *Oncorhynchus nerka* (Walbaum). Journal of Fish Biology 38:407–419.

- 198. Taylor, E. B., and J. D. McPhail. 1985. Variation in burst and prolonged swimming performance among British Columbia populations of coho salmon, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 42:2029–2033.
- 199. Terpin, K. M., M. C. Wyllie, and E. R. Holmstrom. 1977. Temperature preference, avoidance, shock, and swim speed studies with marine and estuarine organisms from New Jersey. Bulletin No. 17, Ichthyological Associates, Inc. Brigantine, New Jersey for Public Service Electric and Gas Company, Newark, New Jersey.
- Thorarensen, H., P Gallaugher, and A. P. Farrell. 1996. Cardiac output in swimming rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, acclimated to seawater. Physiological Zoology 69:139– 153.
- 201. Thorarensen, H., P. E. Gallaugher, A. K. Kiessling, and A. P. Farrell. 1993. Intestinal blood flow in swimming chinook salmon *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* and the effects of haematocrit on blood flow distribution. Journal of Experimental Biology 179:115–129.
- Turnpenny, A. W. H. 1983. Swimming performance of juvenile sprat, *Sprattus sprattus* L., and herring, *Clupea harengus* L., at different salinities. Journal of Fish Biology 23:321– 325.
- 203. Turnpenny, A. W. H., and R. N. Bamber. 1983. The critical swimming speed of the sand smelt (*Atherina presbyter* Cuvier) in relation to capture at a power station cooling water intake. Journal of Fish Biology 23:65–73.
- 204. USAEC (U.S. Atomic Energy Commission). 1975. Final Environmental Statement related to operation of Indian Point Nuclear Generating Plant Unit No. 3. Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. Docket No. 50-286. Vol. 1. Office of Nuclear Regulation, Washington, DC.
- 205. Waiwood, K. G., and F. W. H. Beamish. 1978. Effects of copper, pH, and hardness on the critical swimming performance of rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri* Richardson). Water Research 12:611–619.
- 206. Webb, P. W. 1971. The swimming energetics of trout. II. Oxygen consumption and swimming efficiency. Journal of Experimental Biology 55:521–540.
- 207. Webb, P. W. 1978. Fast-start performance and body form in seven species of teleost fish. Journal of Experimental Biology 74:211–226.
- 208. Webb, P. W. 1981. The effect of the bottom on the fast start of flatfish *Citharichthys stigmaeus*. Fishery Bulletin 79:271–276.
- 209. Webb, P. W. 1983. Speed, acceleration and manoeuverability of two teleost fishes. Journal of Experimental Biology 102:115–122.
- 210. Webb, P. W. 1988. Simple physical principles and vertebrate aquatic locomotion. American Zoologist 28:709–725.

- 211. Webb, P. W. 1994. Exercise performance in fish. Advances in Veterinary Science and Comparative Medicine 38B:1–49.
- 212. Webb, P. W., and J. R. Brett. 1973. Effects of sublethal concentrations of sodium pentachlorophenate on growth rate, food conversion efficiency, and swimming performance in underyearling sockeye salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*). Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 30:499–507.
- 213. Webb, P. W., C. L. Gerstner, and S. T. Minton. 1996. Station-holding by the mottled sculpin, *Cottus bairdi* (Teleostei: Cottidae) and other fishes. Copeia 1996:488–493.
- 214. Webb, P. H., D. H. Hardy, and V. L. Mehl. 1992. The effect of armored skin on the swimming of longnose gar, *Lepisosteus osseus*. Canadian Journal of Zoology 70:1173–1179.
- 215. Weihs, D. 1975. Some hydrodynamical aspects of fish schooling. Pages 703–718 in T. Y. T. Wu, C. J. Brokaw, and C. Brennen, editors. Swimming and flying in nature. Volume 2. Plenum Press, New York.
- 216. Whitney, R. R. 1969. Schooling of fishes relative to available light. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 98:497–504.
- Williams, I. V., and J. R. Brett. 1987. Critical swimming speed of Fraser and Thompson River pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 44:348–356.
- Wilson, R. W., H. L. Bergman, and C. M. Wood. 1994. Metabolic costs and physiological consequences of acclimation to aluminum in juvenile rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). 2. Gill morphology, swimming performance, and aerobic scope. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 51:536–544.
- 219. Wilson, R. W., and C. M. Wood. 1992. Swimming performance, whole body ions, and gill Al accumulation during acclimation to sublethal aluminum in juvenile rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry 10:149–159.
- 220. Winger, P. D., P. He, and S. J. Walsh. 2000. Factors affecting the swimming endurance and catchability of Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 57:1200–1207.
- 221. Wyllie, M. C., E. R. Holmstrom, and R. K. Wallace. 1976. Temperature preference, avoidance, shock, and swim speed studies with marine and estuarine organisms from New Jersey. Report for the period January–December 1975. Ichthyological Associates, Inc. Ithaca, New York, for Public Service Electric and Gas Company, Newark, New Jersey.
- 222. Ye, X., and D. J. Randall. 1991. The effect of water pH on swimming performance in rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*, Richardson). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry 9:15–21.

## References

- 223. Young, P. S., and J. J. Cech, Jr. 1993. Improved growth, swimming performance and muscular development in exercise-conditioned young-of-the-year striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 50:703–707.
- 224. Young, P. S., and J. J. Cech, Jr. 1996. Environmental tolerances and requirements of splittail. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 125:664–678.

## **A** TABLE OF CRITICAL SWIMMING SPEEDS FOR FISH

| -        |  |
|----------|--|
| ЪĻ.      |  |
| Ż        |  |
|          |  |
| Φ        |  |
|          |  |
| B        |  |
| <u> </u> |  |

Table A-1 Summary of experiments on the critical swimming speeds of a various fishes

| Obs. | Species                    | Common<br>name       | Family        | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type                      | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                  |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------------|
|      | Acipenser<br>transmontanus | white<br>sturgeon    | Acipenseridae | <u>م</u>        | tunnel; Ucrit                           | 14                | 35.2                                  | 5                           | 56.8                                      | 1.7 SD  | 1.65                                      | 12  | Counihan and Frost<br>1999 |
| 2    | Alosa<br>pseudoharengus    | alewife              | Clupeidae     | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                           | 7                 | 13.7                                  | 7.6                         | 35.7                                      | 5.2 SD  | 2.7                                       | 29  | King 1971b                 |
| e    | Ameiurus<br>nebulosus      | brown<br>bullhead    | Ictaluridae   |                 | flume; Ucrit                            | few t             | 5.2                                   | 3.1                         | 32  |   | 6.2                                       | 17  | Fricke et al. 1987         |
| 4    | Anchoa mitchelli           | bay anchovy          | Clupeidae     | <               | open flume;<br>maximum<br>speed         | 9                 | 3.3                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 11.9                                      | 0.21 SD   | 3.7                                       | 23 to 25                                  | King 1971b                 |
| 5    | Anchoa mitchelli           | bay anchovy          | Clupeidae     | ₹               | open flume;<br>maximum<br>speed         | 45                | 2.8                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 10  | 6.7 SD  | 3.8                                       | 26 to 27                                  | King 1971b                 |
| 6    | Anchoa mitchelli           | bay anchovy          | Clupeidae     | ₹               | open flume;<br>maximum<br>speed         | 39                | 3.4                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 17.7                                      | 3.7 SD  | 5.4                                       | 26 to 27                                  | King 1971b                 |
| 7    | Anguilla anguilla          | European<br>eel      | Anguillidae   | A I             | flume; Ucrit                            | few (             | 57.9                                  | 3.1                         | 139                                       |   | 2.4                                       | 17  | Fricke et al. 1987         |
| 8    | Barbus<br>schwanenfeldi    | ż                    | Cyprinidae    | 0               | flume; Ucrit                            | few               | 14.4                                  | 3.1                         | 127                                       |   | 8.8                                       | 22  | Fricke et al. 1987         |
| 6    | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus     | Atlantic<br>menhaden | Clupeidae     | ₹               | open flume;<br>maximum<br>speed         | 58                | 4.6                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 29.9                                      | 6.4 SD  | 6.6                                       | 25 to 28                                  | King 1971b                 |
| 10   | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus     | Atlantic<br>menhaden | Clupeidae     | A               | circular<br>flume;<br>median<br>failure | 195               | 3.6                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 17  | 12 to 26  | 4.9                                       | 12 to 14                                  | Hettler 1977               |
| 11   | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus     | Atlantic<br>menhaden | Clupeidae     | A               | circular<br>flume;<br>median            | 70                | 3.6                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 21  | 14 to 28  | 6   | 16.5 to 18                                |                            |

| е   |         |   |   |                                 | 987                     | 974                      | 974                      | 974                      | 974                      | 974                      | 974                      | 93                         | 93                         |
|---|---------|---|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Reference                                       |         |   | Hettler 1977                            | King 1971b                      | Fricke et al. 1987      | Jones et al. 1974        | Kolok et al. 1993          | Kolok et al. 1993          |
| Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C)       |         | 24 to 26.5                              | 30 to 35                                | 27                              | 22                      | 7 to 19                  | 7 to 19                  | 7 to 19                  | 12 to 19                 | 12 to 19                 | 12 to 19                 | 5                          | 10                         |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s)       |         | 9.4                                     | 11.2                                    | 5                               | 6.9                     |                          | 5.8                      | 1.7                      |                          | 2.8                      | 2                        | 0.81                       | 1.27                       |
| Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity |         | 32.5 to<br>61.5                         | 48.5 to<br>66.5                         | 2.7 SD                          |                         |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          | 3 SE                       | 3.5 SE                     |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s)       |         | 47                                      | 56                                      | 41.8                            | 22                      |                          | 23                       | 91                       |                          | 48                       | 73                       | 32                         | 50.5                       |
| Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments                     |         | gradual<br>increase                     | gradual<br>increase                     | gradual<br>increase             | 3.1                     | 10                       | 10                       | 10                       | 10                       | 10                       | 10                       | 5                          | 5                          |
| Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm)           |         | 5.2                                     | 5.2                                     | 3.9                             | 3.2                     |                          | 4.0                      | 54.6                     |                          | 17.0                     | 37.0                     | 40.9                       | 40.9                       |
| Number<br>of fish                               |         | 215                                     | 155                                     | ى<br>ا                          | few                     | 169                      | ٢                        | Ţ                        | 20                       |                          |                          | 9                          | 6                          |
| Experiment<br>type                              | failure | circular<br>flume;<br>median<br>failure | circular<br>flume;<br>median<br>failure | open flume;<br>maximum<br>speed | flume; Ucrit            | tunnel; Ucrit              | tunnel; Ucrit              |
| Assem-<br>blage                                 |         | A                                       | ¥                                       | A                               | 0                       | RE                         | RE                         |
| Family  |         | Clupeidae                               | Clupeidae                               | Carangidae                      | Gasteropelecidae        | Catostomidae               | Catostomidae               |
| Common<br>name                                  |         | Atlantic<br>menhaden                    | Atlantic<br>menhaden                    | crevalle jack                   | Marbeled<br>hatchetfish | longnose<br>sucker       | longnose<br>sucker       | longnose<br>sucker       | white sucker             | white sucker             | white sucker             | largescale<br>sucker       | largescale<br>sucker       |
| Species   |         | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus                  | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus                  | Caranx hippos                   | Carnegiella<br>strigata | Catostomus<br>catostomus | Catostomus<br>catostomus | Catostomus<br>catostomus | Catostomus<br>commersoni | Catostomus<br>commersoni | Catostomus<br>commersoni | Catostomus<br>macrocheilus | Catostomus<br>macrocheilus |
| Obs.  |         | 12                                      | 13                                      | 14                              | 15                      | 16                       | 17                       | 18                       | 19                       | 20                       | 21                       | 22                         | 23                         |

| Reference                                       | Kolok et al. 1993          | Myrick and Cech<br>2000    | Myrick and Cech<br>2000    | Myrick and Cech<br>2000    | Facey and Grossman<br>1990 | Facey and Grossman<br>1990 | Facey and Grossman<br>1990 | Facey and Grossman<br>1990 | Brawn 1960                       | Brawn 1960                       | Brawn 1960                       | Brawn 1960                       | Brawn 1960                  |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C)       |                            | 10                         | 15<br>2                    | 20                         | 10<br>1                    | 15<br>15                   | 10<br>1                    | 5<br>- 7 T                 | 12.2 E                           | 12.1 E                           | 12.4 E                           | 11.7 E                           | 11.6 E                      |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s)       | 1.44                       | 2.46                       | 2.4                        | 2.44                       | 7.5                        | 8.1                        | 6.7                        | 3.4                        | Q                                | 6.6                              | 5.1                              | 5.9                              | 5.1                         |
| Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | 1.6 SE                     | 0.05 SE                    | 0.06 SE                    | 0.05 SE                    | 12.6 SD                    | 16.1 SD                    | 12.6 SD                    | 11.4 SD                    |                                  |                                  |                                  |                                  |                             |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s)       | 57                         | 47                         | 48                         | 51                         | 47.3                       | 54.3                       | 42.2                       | 22.8                       | 91.4                             | 121.9                            | 94.5                             | 121.9                            | 112.8                       |
| Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments                     | ى<br>ب                     | 10                         | 10                         | 10                         | 10                         | 10                         | 10                         | 10                         | 3-5<br>cm/s/min                  | 3-5<br>cm/s/min                  | 3-5<br>cm/s/min                  | 3-5<br>cm/s/min                  | 3-5<br>cm/s/min             |
| Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm)           | 40.9                       | 19.1                       | 20.0                       | 20.9                       | 6.9                        | 7.4                        | 6.9                        | 7.4                        | 15.2                             | 18.5                             | 18.5                             | 20.7                             | 22.0                        |
| Number<br>of fish                               | 9                          | 7                          | 8                          | 8                          | 10                         | 10                         | 10                         | 10                         | 31                               | 50                               | 43                               | 35                               | 30                          |
| Experiment<br>type                              | tunnel; Ucrit              | towed cage;<br>median<br>failure | towed cage;<br>median<br>failure | towed cage;<br>median<br>failure | towed cage;<br>median<br>failure | towed cage;<br>median       |
| Assem-<br>blage                                 | RE 1                       | RW t                       | RW t                       | RW t                       | RE                         | RE                         | RE                         | RE                         | A<br>1 1 1                       |                                  | A<br>1 1 1                       | A<br>1 1 1                       | A<br>1 1                    |
| Family  | Catostomidae               | Catostomidae               | Catostomidae               | Catostomidae               | Cyprinidae                 | Cyprinidae                 | Cyprinidae                 | Cyprinidae                 | Clupeidae                        | Clupeidae                        | Clupeidae                        | Clupeidae                        | Clupeidae                   |
| Common<br>name                                  | largescale<br>sucker       | Sacramento<br>sucker       | Sacramento<br>sucker       | Sacramento<br>sucker       | rosyside<br>dace           | rosyside<br>dace           | rosyside<br>dace           | rosyside<br>dace           | Atlantic<br>herring              | Atlantic<br>herring              | Atlantic<br>herring              | Atlantic<br>herring              | Atlantic<br>herring         |
| Species   | Catostomus<br>macrocheilus | Catostomus<br>occidentalis | Catostomus<br>occidentalis | Catostomus<br>occidentalis | Clinostomus<br>funduloides | Clinostomus<br>funduloides | Clinostomus<br>funduloides | Clinostomus<br>funduloides | Clupea harengus<br>harengus      | Clupea harengus<br>harengus      | Clupea harengus<br>harengus      | Clupea harengus<br>harengus      | Clupea harengus<br>harengus |
| Obs.  | 24                         | 25                         | 26                         | 27                         | 28                         | 29                         | 30                         | 31                         | 32                               | 33                               | 34                               | 35                               | 36                          |

| Reference                                       |         | Brawn 1960                       | Brawn 1960                       | Boyar 1961                  | Bernatchez and<br>Dodson 1985 | Jones et al. 1974       | es et al. 1974            | es et al. 1974            | Jones et al. 1974         |     |
|---|---------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----|
| eri-<br>ntal<br>ber-<br>c(C)                    |         | Brav                             | Brav                             | Boy                         | Boy                         | Boy                         | Boy                         | Boy                         | Berr<br>Dod                   | ior                     | 19 Jones                  | 19 Jones                  |                           |     |
| Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C)       |         | 11.7                             | 11.7                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | 12                            | 12                      | 7 to 1                    | 7 to 1                    | 7 to 19                   | ,   |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s)       |         | 5.2                              | 5.4                              | 3.1                         | 3.3                         | 3.7                         | 3.8                         | 4.1                         | 3.4                           | 1.9                     |                           | 5.7                       | 1.4                       |     |
| Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity |         |                                  |                                  |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | 8.1 SD                        |                         |                           |                           |                           |     |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s)       |         | 134.1                            | 143.3                            | 36.6                        | 42.7                        | 51.8                        | 61                          | 70.1                        | 45.8                          | 80                      |                           | 34.1                      | 72.1                      |     |
| Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments                     |         | 3-5<br>cm/s/min                  | 3-5<br>cm/s/min                  |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             | 5                             | 10                      | 10                        | 10                        | 10                        |     |
| Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm)           |         | 25.8                             | 26.7                             | 12.0                        | 13.0                        | 14.0                        | 16.0                        | 17.0                        | 13.5                          | 43.4                    |                           | 6.0                       | 51.0                      | 010 |
| Number<br>of fish                               |         | 46                               | 22                               |                             | 50% failure                 | 6 failure                   | 6 failure                   | 50% failure                 | 8                             | 4                       | 159                       | 4                         | 4                         |     |
| Experiment<br>type                              | failure | towed cage;<br>median<br>failure | towed cage;<br>median<br>failure | circ. tank, 50% failure     | circ. tank, 509             | circ. tank, 50% failure     | circ. tank, 50% failure     | circ. tank, 50 <sup>9</sup> | tunnel; Ucrit                 | tunnel; Ucrit           | tunnel; Ucrit             | tunnel; Ucrit             | tunnel; Ucrit             |     |
| Assem-<br>blage                                 | -       | A<br>A                           | ۷                                | A A                         | A A                         | A A                         | A A                         | A A                         |                               |                         | L I                       |                           |                           |     |
| Family  |         | Clupeidae                        | Clupeidae                        | Clupeidae                   | Clupeidae                   | Clupeidae                   | Clupeidae                   | Clupeidae                   | Salmonidae                    | Salmonidae              | Salmonidae                | Salmonidae                | Salmonidae                |     |
| Common<br>name                                  |         | Atlantic<br>herring              | Atlantic<br>herring              | Atlantic<br>herring         | Atlantic<br>herring         | Atlantic<br>herring         | Atlantic<br>herring         | Atlantic<br>herring         | cisco                         | Arctic cisco            | lake<br>whitefish         | lake<br>whitefish         | lake<br>whitefish         |     |
| Species   |         | Clupea harengus<br>harengus      | Clupea harengus<br>harengus      | Clupea harengus<br>harengus | Clupea harengus<br>harengus | Clupea harengus<br>harengus | Clupea harengus<br>harengus | Clupea harengus<br>harengus | Coregonus artedii             | Coregonus<br>autumnalis | Coregonus<br>clupeaformis | Coregonus<br>clupeaformis | Coregonus<br>clupeaformis |     |
| Obs.  |         | 37                               | 38                               | 39                          | 40                          | 41                          | 42                          | 43                          | 44                            | 45                      | 46                        | 47                        | 48                        |     |

Facey and Grossman 1990 Facey and Grossman 1990 Facey and Grossman 1990 Facey and Grossman 1990 Kodric-Brown and Nicoletto 1993 Kodric-Brown and Nicoletto 1993 Jones et al. 1974 Jones et al. 1974 Jones et al. 1974 Jones et al. 1974 Bernatchez and Dodson 1985 Cripe et al. 1984 Reference Cripe et al. 1984 Bernatchez and Dodson 1985 temper-ature (C) Experimental to 19 to 19 to 19 2 4 2 9 15 9 30 30 S velocity (BL/s) Average critical 11.1 12.6 10.4 3.6 1. 4 2.2 4.2 5.8 5.1 4.5 9.6 2 2 in average critical velocity Variation 1.16 SE 9.2 SD 7.6 SD 1.19 SE 9.5 SD 4.4 SD 9.2 SD 7.9 SD 8.9 SD S 8.7 Average critical velocity (cm/s) 36.28 31.38 46.8 38.3 36.2 28.4 46.6 37.4 67.4 21.7 27.7 75 00 Velocity incre-ments 2.9 2.9 10 9 10 9 9 9 9 13 13 ß ß average length (cm) Adjusted 34.2 34.2 33.0 30.4 6.9 6.2 7.3 7.3 7.8 3.6 3.6 4.0 4.1 Number of fish 9 10 9 10 9 g 23 33 9 10 თ 2 Experiment tunnel; Ucrit type Assem-blage 0 0 0 0 \_ \_ \_ Cyprinodontidae Cyprinodontidae sheepshead Cyprinodontidae minnow Cyprinodontidae Family Salmonidae Salmonidae Salmonidae Salmonidae Salmonidae Salmonidae Cottidae Cottidae Cottidae Cottidae sheepshead minnow Common name least cisco broad whitefish whitefish lake whitefish broad whitefish broad whitefish mottled sculpin mottled sculpin mottled sculpin mottled sculpin Pecos pupfish Pecos pupfish lake Coregonus nasus Coregonus nasus Coregonus nasus Coregonus clupeaformis Coregonus clupeaformis Species Cottus bairdi Cottus bairdi Cottus bairdi Cottus bairdi Cyprinodon variegatus Cyprinodon variegatus Cyprinodon pecoensis Coregonus sardinella Cyprinodon pecoensis Obs. 20 52 23 5 55 56 57 28 59 8 62 8 5 6

Table of Critical Swimming Speeds for Fish

| Obs.       Species         64       Epalzeorhynchos         65       Esox lucius         66       Esox lucius         67       Esox lucius         68       Fundulus grandis         69       Fundulus grandis         70       Gadus morhua         71       Gadus morhua         73       Gadus morhua         75       Gadus morhua         75       Gadus morhua                     |                  |                 |                 |                    |                   | :                                     |                             |   |   | ,   |   |                               |
|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
| Epalzeorhynchos         Kallopterus         Kallopterus         Esox lucius         Esox lucius         Fundulus grandis         Fundulus grandis         Gadus morhua         Gadus morhua | Common<br>name   | Family          | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                     |
| Esox lucius<br>Esox lucius<br>Esox lucius<br>Fundulus grandis<br>Fundulus grandis<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua  | Flying fox       | Cyprinidae      | 0               | flume; Ucrit       | few               | 6.7                                   | 3.1                         | 46  |   | 6.9                                       | 22  | Fricke et al. 1987            |
| Esox lucius<br>Esox lucius<br>Fundulus grandis<br>Fundulus grandis<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua   | northern<br>pike | Esocidae        |                 | tunnel; Ucrit      | 192               |                                       | 10                          |   |   |   | 12  | Jones et al. 1974             |
| Esox lucius<br>Fundulus grandis<br>Fundulus grandis<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua  | northern<br>pike | Esocidae        |                 | tunnel; Ucrit      | <del>~</del>      | 12.0                                  | 10                          | 19  |   | 1.6                                       | 12  | Jones et al. 1974             |
| Fundulus grandis<br>Fundulus grandis<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua   | northern<br>pike | Esocidae        |                 | tunnel; Ucrit      | <del>~</del>      | 62.0                                  | 10                          | 47  |   | 0.8                                       | 12  | Jones et al. 1974             |
| Fundulus grandis<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua   | Gulf killifish   | Cyprinodontidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 9.3                                   | 5                           | 32.9                                      | 1.1 SE  | 3.66                                      | 23  | Kolok and Sharkey<br>1997     |
| Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua   | Gulf killifish   | Cyprinodontidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 6                 | 9.1                                   | 5                           | 37.6                                      | 1.6 SE  | 4.27                                      | 23  | Kolok and Sharkey<br>1997     |
| Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua   | Atlantic cod     | Gadidae         | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | e                 | 27.5                                  | 5 to 10                     | 53.6                                      |   | 1.95                                      | 10  | Soofiani and Priede<br>1985   |
| Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua   | Atlantic cod     | Gadidae         | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 2                 | 27.5                                  | 5 to 10                     | 39.6                                      |   | 1.44                                      | 15  | Soofiani and Priede<br>1985   |
| Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua   | Atlantic cod     | Gadidae         | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 9                 | 25.8                                  | 13                          | 57.6                                      | 5.3 SE  | 2.24                                      | 4   | Bushnell et al. 1994          |
| Gadus morhua<br>Gadus morhua   | Atlantic cod     | Gadidae         | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 9                 | 48.8                                  | 10                          | 50.7                                      | 1.0 SE  | ~   | 2   | Nelson et al. 1994            |
| Gadus morhua   | Atlantic cod     | Gadidae         | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 5                 | 46.4                                  | 10                          | 50.8                                      | 1.2 SE  | 1.1                                       | 2   | Nelson et al. 1994            |
|  | Atlantic cod     | Gadidae         | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 5                 | 46.7                                  | 10                          | 47.5                                      | 2.2 SE  | 1   | 2   | Nelson et al. 1996            |
| 76 Gadus morhua 🏿 A  | Atlantic cod     | Gadidae         | ۲               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 9                 | 47.8                                  | 10                          | 50  | 2.5 SE  | 1.1                                       | 2   | Nelson et al. 1996            |
| 77 Gadus ogac C  | Greenland<br>cod | Gadidae         | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 9                 | 25.1                                  | 13                          | 55.7                                      | 3.1 SE  | 2.22                                      | 4   | Bushnell et al. 1994          |
| 78 <i>Gadus virens</i> c   | coalfish         | Gadidae         | A               | flume; Ucrit       | 25                | 15.0                                  | 5                           | 61.8                                      | 5.7 SD  | 4.13                                      | 10.4                                      | Greer Walker and<br>Pull 1973 |
| 79 Gadus virens c  | coalfish         | Gadidae         | A               | flume; Ucrit       | 16                | 16.3                                  | 5                           | 68.9                                      | 5.4 SD  | 4.23                                      | 10.4                                      | Greer Walker and              |

|   | 1         |                           |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                   |                        |                        |                        |                        |
|---|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Reference                                       | Pull 1973 | Fricke et al. 1987        | Berry and Pimentel<br>1985   | Jones et al. 1974 | Hocutt 1973            | Muir and Niimi 1972    | Muir and Niimi 1972    | Muir and Niimi 1972    |
| Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C)       |           | 17                        | 14                           | 20                           | 26                           | 14                           | 20                           | 26                           | 12                | 30                     | 23                     | 23                     | 23                     |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s)       |           | 6.4                       | 4.4                          | 5.5                          | 5.7                          | 4.7                          | 5.4                          | 5.8                          | 2.7               | 4.2                    |                        |                        | 3.9                    |
| Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity |           |                           | 95% conf.<br>= 38 - 43       | 95% conf.<br>= 47 - 57       | 95% conf.<br>= 50 - 62       | 95% conf.<br>= 43 - 50       | 95% conf.<br>= 47 - 59       | 95% conf.<br>= 52 - 63       |                   |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s)       |           | 37                        | 40                           | 51                           | 56                           | 47                           | 52                           | 57                           | 60                | 61.3                   | lorease                | Icrease                | 65                     |
| Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments                     |           | 3.1                       |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              | 10                | 9                      | gradual increase       | gradual increase       | gradual<br>increase    |
| Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm)           |           | 5.8                       | 9.2                          | 9.3                          | 9.9                          | 10.0                         | 9.7                          | 6.6                          | 23.2              | 14.7                   | 13.4                   | 13.4                   | 17.9                   |
| Number<br>of fish                               |           | few                       | 06                           | 71                           | 85                           | 44                           | 59                           | 65                           | 2                 | 5                      | 40                     | 34                     | -                      |
| Experiment<br>type                              |           | flume; Ucrit              | tunnel;<br>absolute<br>speed | tunnel;<br>absolute<br>speed | tunnel;<br>absolute<br>speed | tunnel;<br>absolute<br>speed | tunnel;<br>absolute<br>speed | tunnel;<br>absolute<br>speed | tunnel; Ucrit     | tunnel; Ucrit          | tunnel; Ucrit          | tunnel; Ucrit          | tunnel; Ucrit          |
| Assem-<br>blage                                 |           | RE                        | RW                           | RW                           | RW                           | RW                           | RW                           | RW                           | RE                | RE                     | ۵.                     | ۵.                     | ۵.                     |
| Family  |           | Gasterosteidae            | Cyprinidae                   | Cyprinidae                   | Cyprinidae                   | Cyprinidae                   | Cyprinidae                   | Cyprinidae                   | Hiodontidae       | lctaluridae            | Kuhliidae              | Kuhliidae              | Kuhliidae              |
| Common<br>name                                  |           | threespine<br>stickleback | humpback<br>chub             | humpback<br>chub             | humpback<br>chub             | bonytail<br>chub             | bonytail<br>chub             | bonytail<br>chub             | goldeye           | channel<br>catfish     | aholehole              | aholehole              | aholehole              |
| Species   |           | Gasterosteus<br>aculeatus | Gila cypha                   | Gila cypha                   | Gila cypha                   | Gila elegans                 | Gila elegans                 | Gila elegans                 | Hiodon alosoides  | lctalurus<br>punctatus | Kuhlia<br>sandvicensis | Kuhlia<br>sandvicensis | Kuhlia<br>sandvicensis |
| Obs.  |           | 80                        | 81                           | 82                           | 83                           | 84                           | 85                           | 86                           | 87                | 88                     | 89                     | 06                     | 91                     |

| Obs. | Species                  | Common<br>name         | Family        | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type                      | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                     |
|------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
| 92   | Kuhlia<br>sandvicensis   | aholehole              | Kuhliidae     | Ъ               | tunnel; Ucrit                           | 1                 | 9.3                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 45.1                                      |   | 5.6                                       | 23  | Muir and Niimi 1972           |
| 93   | Lagodon<br>rhomboides    | pinfish                | Sparidae      | A               | circular<br>flume;<br>median<br>failure | 70                | 3.8                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 40  |   | 10.8                                      | 27  | Hettler 1977                  |
| 94   | Lavinia exilicauda hitch | hitch                  | Cyprinidae    | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                           | 5                 | 26.0                                  | 10                          | 39  | 0.07 SE   | 1.5                                       | 10  | Myrick and Cech<br>2000       |
| 95   | Lavinia exilicauda       | hitch                  | Cyprinidae    | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                           | 8                 | 23.7                                  | 10                          | 57  | 0.03 SE   | 2.4                                       | 20  | Myrick and Cech<br>2000       |
| 96   | Leiostomus<br>xanthurus  | spot                   | Scianidae     | A               | circular<br>flume;<br>median<br>failure | 115               | 4.4                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 24.9                                      |   | 5.8                                       | 25  | Hettler 1977                  |
| 67   | Lepomis gibbosus         | pumpkinsee<br>d        | Centrarchidae | F               | tunnel; Ucrit                           | 9                 | 12.7                                  | 9                           | 37.2                                      | 3.43 SD;<br>1.40 SE                             | 3   | 20  | Brett and Southerland<br>1965 |
| 86   | Leucaspius<br>delineatus | Belica                 | Cyprinidae    | 0               | flume; Ucrit                            | few               | 5.9                                   | 3.1                         | 39  |   | 6.6                                       | 17  | Fricke et al. 1987            |
| 66   | Lota lota                | burbot                 | Gadidae       | А               | tunnel; Ucrit                           | 56                |                                       | 10                          |   |   |   | 7 to 12                                   | Jones et al. 1974             |
| 100  | Lota lota                | burbot                 | Gadidae       | А               | tunnel; Ucrit                           | 1                 | 12.0                                  | 10                          | 36  |   | 3   | 7 to 12                                   | Jones et al. 1974             |
| 101  | Lota lota                | burbot                 | Gadidae       | А               | tunnel; Ucrit                           | 1                 | 62.0                                  | 10                          | 41  |   | 0.7                                       | 7 to 12                                   | Jones et al. 1974             |
| 102  | Menidia menidia          | Atlantic<br>silverside | Atherinidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                           | 12                | 10.4                                  | gradual                     | 15.5                                      |   | 1.49                                      | 9   | Meldrim et al. 1974           |
| 103  | Menidia menidia          | Atlantic<br>silverside | Atherinidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                           | 3                 | 9.4                                   | gradual                     | 31.7                                      |   | 3.37                                      | 10  | Meldrim et al. 1974           |
| 104  | Menidia menidia          | Atlantic<br>silverside | Atherinidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                           | 9                 | 8.9                                   | gradual                     | 40.9                                      |   | 4.59                                      | 16  | Meldrim et al. 1974           |
| 105  | Menidia menidia          | Atlantic               | Atherinidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                           | 15                | 8.5                                   | gradual                     | 38.6                                      |   | 4.54                                      | 20 to 22                                  | Meldrim et al. 1974           |

| ø   |            | 1974                   | 1974                   |   | Juever                                  | Juever                                  | Juever                                  | Juever                                  | Duever                                  | Duever                                  | Juever                                  | 1968                 |
|---|------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------|
| Reference                                       |            | Meldrim et al. 1974    | Meldrim et al. 1974    | Hettler 1977                            | Larimore and Duever<br>1968             | Dahlberg et al. 1968 |
| Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C)       |            | 24                     | 26                     | 30                                      | ى<br>ب                                  | 10                                      | 15                                      | 20                                      | 25                                      | 30                                      | 35                                      | 25                   |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s)       |            | 4.12                   | 8.19                   | 5.1                                     | 2.2                                     | 4.7                                     | 6.8                                     | 10.2                                    | 11.8                                    | 13.6                                    | 11.5                                    | 4.8                  |
| Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity |            |                        |                        |   | 0.57 SD                                 | 1.0 SD                                  | 1.54 SD                                 | 2.07 SD                                 | 1.69 SD                                 | 1.95 SD                                 | 2.31                                    |                      |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s)       |            | 38.7                   | 57.3                   | 37.2                                    | 4.79                                    | 10.34                                   | 14.98                                   | 21.5                                    | 26.62                                   | 31.17                                   | 24.8                                    | 38.8                 |
| Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments                     |            | gradual                | gradual                | gradual<br>increase                     | 1 bl/s                                  | 2.3                  |
| Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm)           |            | 9.4                    | 7.0                    | 7.5                                     | 2.2                                     | 2.2                                     | 2.0                                     | 2.1                                     | 2.3                                     | 2.3                                     | 2.2                                     | 8.2                  |
| Number<br>of fish                               |            | 3                      | 9                      | ່ງຊ                                     | 10                                      | 1                                       | 10                                      | 10                                      | <b>б</b>                                | 10                                      | 10                                      | 55                   |
| Experiment<br>type                              |            | tunnel; Ucrit          | tunnel; Ucrit          | circular<br>flume;<br>median<br>failure | annular tank;<br>displacemen<br>t speed | tunnel; Ucrit        |
| Assem-<br>blage                                 |            | A                      | A                      | ٩                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                      |
| Family  |            | Atherinidae            | Atherinidae            | Scianidae                               | Centrarchidae                           | Centrarchidae        |
| Common<br>name                                  | silverside | Atlantic<br>silverside | Atlantic<br>silverside | Atlantic<br>croaker                     | smallmouth<br>bass                      | largemouth           |
| Species   |            | Menidia menidia        | Menidia menidia        | Micropogon<br>undulatus                 | Micropterus<br>dolomieui                | Micropterus          |
| Obs.  |            | 106                    | 107                    | 108                                     | 109                                     | 110                                     | 111                                     | 112                                     | 113                                     | 114                                     | 115                                     | 116                  |

| Obs. | Species                         | Common<br>name     | Family        | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                     |
|------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
|      | salmoides                       | bass               |               |                 |                    |                   |                                       |                             |   |   |   |   |                               |
| 117  | Micropterus<br>salmoides        | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae |                 | tunnel; Ucrit      | 3                 | 5.8                                   | 6                           | 49.7                                      |   | 8.08                                      | 30  | Hocutt 1973                   |
| 118  | Micropterus<br>salmoides        | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae | Ţ               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 10.5                                  | 10                          | 45.7                                      |   | 4.5                                       | 25  | Farlinger and<br>Beamish 1977 |
| 119  | Micropterus<br>salmoides        | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae |                 | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 10.3                                  | 10                          | 35.1                                      |   | 3.5                                       | 25  | Farlinger and<br>Beamish 1977 |
| 120  | Micropterus<br>salmoides        | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae |                 | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 12.6                                  | 5                           | 41.6                                      |   | 3.4                                       | 25  | Farlinger and<br>Beamish 1978 |
| 121  | Micropterus<br>salmoides        | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae |                 | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 12.6                                  | 5                           | 44.6                                      |   | 3.7                                       | 25  | Farlinger and<br>Beamish 1978 |
| 122  | Micropterus<br>salmoides        | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae | _               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 12.6                                  | 5                           | 47.7                                      |   | 3.9                                       | 25  | Farlinger and<br>Beamish 1978 |
| 123  | <i>Micropterus</i><br>salmoides | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae |                 | tunnel; Ucrit      | 8                 | 11.3                                  | 0.5 bl/s                    | 24.4                                      | 2.2 SD  | 2.22                                      | 5   | Kolok 1991                    |
| 124  | Micropterus<br>salmoides        | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae |                 | tunnel; Ucrit      | 8                 | 11.3                                  | 0.5 bl/s                    | 31.9                                      | 2.2 SD  | 2.9                                       | 10  | Kolok 1991                    |
| 125  | Micropterus<br>salmoides        | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae | _               | tunnel; Ucrit      | ω                 | 11.3                                  | 0.5 bl/s                    | 39.6                                      | 4.4 SD  | 3.6                                       | 17  | Kolok 1991                    |
| 126  | Micropterus<br>salmoides        | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae | L L             | tunnel; Ucrit      | 42                | 10.4                                  | 5                           | 20  | 0.3 SE;<br>15.9 to<br>22.7                      | 2   | 5   | Kolok 1992a                   |
| 127  | Micropterus<br>salmoides        | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae | F               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 41                | 10.0                                  | 5                           | 35.7                                      | 0.4 SE;<br>29.7 to<br>39.7                      | 3.7                                       | 20  | Kolok 1992a                   |
| 128  | Micropterus<br>salmoides        | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae |                 | tunnel; Ucrit      | 7                 | 9.3                                   | 5                           | 27.2                                      | 23 to 31  | 3.02                                      | 11  | Kolok 1992b                   |
| 129  | Micropterus<br>salmoides        | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae |                 | tunnel; Ucrit      | 7                 | 9.3                                   | 5                           | 27.1                                      | 23.4 to<br>30.6                                 | 3.01                                      | 11  | Kolok 1992b                   |

|      |                            |                    |                |                 |                    |                   | h otorik A                            |                             |   | -   |   |   |             |
|------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------|
| Obs. | Species                    | Common<br>name     | Family         | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference   |
| 130  | Micropterus<br>salmoides   | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae  |                 | tunnel; Ucrit      | 21                | 9.7                                   | 5                           | 35.8                                      | 29.8 to 37.9                                    | 3.81                                      | 22  | Kolok 1992b |
| 131  | Micropterus<br>salmoides   | largemouth<br>bass | Centrarchidae  |                 | tunnel; Ucrit      | 21                | 9.7                                   | 5                           | 36.1                                      | 33.8 to 3<br>39.5                               | 3.84                                      | 22  | Kolok 1992b |
| 132  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch        | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 2                 | 11.8                                  | 7.6                         | 28.7                                      | 24.9 to 231.6                                   | 2.5                                       | 2   | King 1971a  |
| 133  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch        | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 19.0                                  | 7.6                         | 25.3                                      | 3.35 SD   | 1.4                                       | 2   | King 1971a  |
| 134  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch        | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 14.6                                  | 7.6                         | 24.4                                      | 2.44SD  | 1.7                                       | 2   | King 1971a  |
| 135  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch        | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 8.5                                   | 7.6                         | 25.9                                      | 4.27 SD   | 3.1                                       | 5   | King 1971a  |
| 136  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch        | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 9                 | 16.5                                  | 7.6                         | 36  | 3.96 SD   | 2.2                                       | 5 to 6                                    | King 1971a  |
| 137  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch        | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 18.8                                  | 7.6                         | 31.1                                      | 4.57 SD   | 1.7                                       | 5 to 6                                    | King 1971a  |
| 138  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch        | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 8.5                                   | 7.6                         | 29.5                                      | 3.66 SD   | 3.5                                       | 6 to 7                                    | King 1971a  |
| 139  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch        | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 8                 | 15.1                                  | 7.6                         | 32.6                                      | 6.71 SD   | 2.2                                       | 6 to 7                                    | King 1971a  |
| 140  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch        | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 8                 | 16.5                                  | 7.6                         | 30.8                                      | 5.18 SD   | 1.9                                       | 7   | King 1971a  |
| 141  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch        | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 8                 | 10.8                                  | 7.6                         | 38.1                                      | 3.35 SD   | 3.6                                       | 7   | King 1971a  |
| 142  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch        | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 7                 | 16.3                                  | 7.6                         | 41.8                                      | 3.35 SD   | 2.6                                       | 7   | King 1971a  |
| 143  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch        | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | ω                 | 9.9                                   | 7.6                         | 33.5                                      | 6.1 SD  | 3.5                                       | 7   | King 1971a  |

ame

| Obs. | Species                    | Common<br>name | Family         | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type                         | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference  |
|------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------|
| 144  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch    | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                              | 9                 | 16.6                                  | 7.6                         | 39.9                                      | 4.57 SD   | 2.5                                       | 7   | King 1971a |
| 145  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch    | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                              | ω                 | 9.2                                   | 7.6                         | 38.2                                      | 5.18 SD   | 4.3                                       | 12  | King 1971a |
| 146  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch    | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                              | 8                 | 15.1                                  | 7.6                         | 50.3                                      | 6.71 SD   | 2.7                                       | 12  | King 1971a |
| 147  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch    | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                              | 7                 | 16.0                                  | 7.6                         | 41.8                                      | 9.45 SD   | 2.7                                       | 12  | King 1971a |
| 148  | Morone<br>americana        | white perch    | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                              | 10                | 12.9                                  | 7.6                         | 42.1                                      | 6.1 SD  | 3.4                                       | 12 to 14                                  | King 1971a |
| 149  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch    | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                              | 20                | 14.0                                  | 7.6                         | 48.2                                      | 2.74 SD   | 3.5                                       | 13 to 16                                  | King 1971a |
| 150  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch    | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                              | 10                | 15.7                                  | 7.6                         | 59.7                                      | 7.01 SD   | 3.9                                       | 14  | King 1971a |
| 151  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch    | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                              | 25                | 14.1                                  | 7.6                         | 49.4                                      | 8.84 SD   | 3.6                                       | 16  | King 1971a |
| 152  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch    | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                              | 11                | 14.5                                  | 7.6                         | 59.1                                      | 9.45 SD   | 4.2                                       | 19 to 20                                  | King 1971a |
| 153  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch    | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                              | 19                | 14.2                                  | 7.6                         | 57.9                                      | 8.84 SD   | 4.4                                       | 21  | King 1971a |
| 154  | Morone saxatilis           | striped bass   | Percichthyidae | ۲               | flume; % fail<br>at constant<br>velocities | 1000              | 10.8                                  | gradual                     | 86.9                                      |   | 8.01                                      | February                                  | Kerr 1953  |
| 155  | Morone saxatilis           | striped bass   | Percichthyidae | ۲               | flume; % fail<br>at constant<br>velocities | 340               | 11.5                                  | gradual                     | 82  |   | 7.13                                      | March                                     | Kerr 1953  |
| 156  | Morone saxatilis           | striped bass   | Percichthyidae | A               | flume; % fail<br>at constant<br>velocities | 340               | 11.5                                  | gradual                     | 64  |   | 5.57                                      | March                                     | Kerr 1953  |

| Reference                                       | Kerr 1953                                  | Kerr 1953                                  | Bibko et al. 1974   | Bibko et al. 1974   | Meldrim et al. 1974 | Freadman 1979    | Freadman 1979    |   |   | Myrick and Cech<br>2000      | Myrick and Cech<br>2000      | Myrick and Cech<br>2000      | Fricke et al. 1987         |
|---|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C)       | August k                                   | October k                                  | 17.2 E              | 17.2 E              | 14 to 15 N          | 15 F             | 15 F             | 15 to 17.5                              | 21.5 to 24.8                            | 10                           | 15                           | 20                           | 17<br>F                    |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s)       | 13.9                                       | 14.9                                       | 4.8                 | 3.3                 | 2.39                | 3.28             | 2.9              | ω                                       | 11.5                                    | 1.65                         | 2.33                         | 2.27                         | 8.1                        |
| Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | 27.4 to<br>42.1                            | 28 to 90                                   | 27.4 to 61          | 51.8 to<br>76.2     | 30.5 to<br>38.1     | 2.5 SE           | 2.9 SE           | 15.5 to 30                              | 27.9 to<br>38.4                         | 3 SE                         | 2 SE                         | 4 SE                         |                            |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s)       | 35.4                                       | 76   | 48.8                | 64                  | 32.3                | 86               | 76               | 25                                      | 36                                      | 47                           | 57                           | 51                           | 61                         |
| Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments                     | gradual                                    | gradual                                    | gradual<br>increase | gradual<br>increase | gradual             | 6                | 6                | gradual<br>increase                     | gradual<br>increase                     | 10                           | 10                           | 10                           | 3.1                        |
| Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm)           | 2.5  | 5.1  | 10.3                | 19.6                | 13.5                |                  |                  | 3.2                                     | 3.2                                     | 28.5                         | 24.4                         | 22.5                         | 7.5                        |
| Number<br>of fish                               | 06   | 55   | 12                  | 12                  | 5                   | 9                | 9                | 135                                     | 60                                      | 10                           | 7                            | 12                           | few                        |
| Experiment<br>type                              | flume; % fail<br>at constant<br>velocities | flume; % fail<br>at constant<br>velocities | tunnel; Ucrit       | tunnel; Ucrit       | tunnel; Ucrit       | tunnel; Ucrit    | tunnel; Ucrit    | circular<br>flume;<br>median<br>failure | circular<br>flume;<br>median<br>failure | tunnel; Ucrit                | tunnel; Ucrit                | tunnel; Ucrit                | flume; Ucrit               |
| Assem-<br>blage                                 | 4  | ۲  | A                   | A                   | A                   | A                | A                | ح                                       | A                                       | RW                           | RW                           | RW                           | 0                          |
| Family  | Percichthyidae                             | Percichthyidae                             | Percichthyidae      | Percichthyidae      | Percichthyidae      | Percichthyidae   | Percichthyidae   | Mugilidae                               | Mugilidae                               | Cyprinidae                   | Cyprinidae                   | Cyprinidae                   | Balitoridae                |
| Common<br>name                                  | striped bass                               | striped bass                               | striped bass        | striped bass        | striped bass        | striped bass     | striped bass     | striped<br>mullet                       | striped<br>mullet                       | hardhead                     | hardhead                     | hardhead                     | Stone loach                |
| Species   | Morone saxatilis                           | Morone saxatilis                           | Morone saxatilis    | Morone saxatilis    | Morone saxatilis    | Morone saxatilis | Morone saxatilis | Mugil cephalus                          | Mugil cephalus                          | Mylopharodon<br>conocephalus | Mylopharodon<br>conocephalus | Mylopharodon<br>conocephalus | Noemacheilus<br>barbatulus |
| Obs.  | 157  | 158  | 159                 | 160                 | 161                 | 162              | 163              | 164                                     | 165                                     | 166                          | 167                          | 168                          | 169                        |

| Obs. | Species                         | Common<br>name                | Family     | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type       | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                       |
|------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------|
| 170  | Notropis<br>atherinoides        | emerald<br>shiner             | Cyprinidae | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit            | 4                 | 6.5                                   | 10                          | 59  |   | 9.1                                       | 12  | Jones et al. 1974               |
| 171  | Notropis<br>spilopterus         | spotfin<br>shiner             | Cyprinidae | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit            | e                 | 8.0                                   | 9                           | 67.1                                      |   | 8.6                                       | 8   | Hocutt 1973                     |
| 172  | Oncorhynchus<br>clarki          | cutthroat<br>trout            | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit            | 13                | 9.1                                   | 1 BL/s                      | 59.1                                      | 2 SD  | 6.69                                      | 19  | Hawkins and Quinn<br>1996       |
| 173  | Oncorhynchus<br>clarki          | cutthroat<br>trout            | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit            | 23                | 9.2                                   | 1 BL/s                      | 50  | 1.3 SD  | 5.58                                      | 19  | Hawkins and Quinn<br>1996       |
| 174  | Oncorhynchus<br>clarki x mykiss | cuthroat/stee {<br>lhead hyb. | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit            | 31                | 9.0                                   | 1 BL/s                      | 62.5                                      | 1.3 SD  | 7.14                                      | 19  | Hawkins and Quinn<br>1996       |
| 175  | Oncorhynchus<br>clarki x mykiss | cuthroat/stee<br>lhead hyb.   | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit            | 35                | 9.0                                   | 1 BL/s                      | 63  | 1 SD  | 7.22                                      | 19  | Hawkins and Quinn<br>1996       |
| 176  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch         | coho salmon Salmonidae        | Salmonidae | d.              | tunnel; first<br>failure | 45                | 8.7                                   | 2.3                         |   |   |   | 10  | Davis et al. 1963               |
| 177  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch         | coho salmon                   | Salmonidae | d               | tunnel; first<br>failure | 45                | 7.9                                   | 2.3                         |   |   |   | 15  | Davis et al. 1963               |
| 178  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch         | coho salmon                   | Salmonidae | <u>م</u>        | tunnel; first<br>failure | 30                | 8.2                                   | 2.3                         |   |   |   | 20  | Davis et al. 1963               |
| 179  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch         | coho salmon Salmonidae        | Salmonidae | d.              | tunnel; first<br>failure | 60                | 13.1                                  | 4.6                         |   |   |   | 12  | Davis et al. 1963               |
| 180  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch         | coho salmon Salmonidae        | Salmonidae | d               | tunnel; first<br>failure | 15                | 13.7                                  | 4.6                         |   |   |   | 15  | Davis et al. 1963               |
| 181  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch         | coho salmon                   | Salmonidae | д               | tunnel; Ucrit            | 65                | 8.4                                   | 2.3                         | 59.4                                      |   | 7.1                                       | 17  | Dahlberg et al. 1968            |
| 182  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch         | coho salmon                   | Salmonidae | ٩.              | tunnel; Ucrit            | 10                | 8.5                                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 23  |   | 2.7                                       | 2   | Griffiths and<br>Alderdice 1972 |
| 183  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch         | coho salmon Salmonidae        | Salmonidae | ٩               | tunnel; Ucrit            | 10                | 8.5                                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 18.7                                      |   | 2.2                                       | 2   | Griffiths and<br>Alderdice 1972 |

| 9   | 2                               | 2                               | 2                               | 2                               | 5                               | 5                               | 2                               | 5                               | 5                               | 5                               | 2                               | 5                               | 2                               | 5                               |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Reference                                       | Griffiths and<br>Alderdice 1972 |
| Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C)       | 5                               | 5                               | 8                               | 8                               | 11                              | 11                              | 14                              | 14                              | 17                              | 17                              | 20                              | 20                              | 23                              | 23                              |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s)       | 3.7                             | 3.5                             | 4.1                             | 4.5                             | 4.8                             | 4.5                             | 5.2                             | 5.3                             | 5.2                             | 5.1                             | 6.4                             | 5.7                             | 5.4                             | 5.3                             |
| Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s)       | 31.5                            | 29.8                            | 34.9                            | 38.3                            | 40.8                            | 38.3                            | 44.2                            | 45.1                            | 44.2                            | 43.4                            | 54.4                            | 48.5                            | 46                              | 45                              |
| Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments                     | 1/8 Ucrit                       |
| Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm)           | 8.5                             | 8.5                             | 8.5                             | 8.5                             | 8.5                             | 8.5                             | 8.5                             | 8.5                             | 8.5                             | 8.5                             | 8.5                             | 8.5                             | 8.5                             | 8.5                             |
| Number<br>of fish                               | 10                              | 10                              | 10                              | 10                              | 10                              | 10                              | 10                              | 10                              | 10                              | 10                              | 10                              | 10                              | 10                              | 10                              |
| Experiment<br>type                              | tunnel; Ucrit                   |
| Assem-<br>blage                                 | d                               | Ь                               | Ь                               | Ь                               | ۵.                              | ۵.                              | Ь                               | <u>م</u>                        | <u>م</u>                        | ۵.                              | ۵.                              | ۵.                              | <u>م</u>                        | ۵.                              |
| Family  | Salmonidae                      |
| Common<br>name                                  | coho salmon Salmonidae          | coho salmon                     | coho salmon Salmonidae          |
| Species   | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch         |
| Obs.  | 184                             | 185                             | 186                             | 187                             | 188                             | 189                             | 190                             | 191                             | 192                             | 193                             | 194                             | 195                             | 196                             | 197                             |

| Obs. | Species                 | Common<br>name         | Family     | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                   |
|------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 198  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | coho salmon            | Salmonidae | д.              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 60                | 6.5                                   | 1.6L(exp<br>0.6)            | 38  | 3.2 SD  | 5.91                                      | 13  | Howard 1975                 |
| 199  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | coho salmon            | Salmonidae | Ь               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 60                | 8.7                                   | 1.6L(exp<br>0.6)            | 41.7                                      | 3.8 SD  | 4.95                                      | 13  | Howard 1975                 |
| 200  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | coho salmon            | Salmonidae | Ь               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 60                | 8.6                                   | 1.6L(exp<br>0.6)            | 37.4                                      | 2.4 SD  | 4.5                                       | 13  | Howard 1975                 |
| 201  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | coho salmon Salmonidae | Salmonidae | Ь               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 30                | 8.7                                   | 1.6L(exp<br>0.6)            | 35.6                                      | 3 SD  | 4.23                                      | 13  | Howard 1975                 |
| 202  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | coho salmon            | Salmonidae | Ч               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 4.1                                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 14.8                                      |   | 3.7                                       | 3   | Glova and McInerney<br>1977 |
| 203  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | coho salmon            | Salmonidae | Ь               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 4.1                                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 15.6                                      |   | 3.9                                       | 3   | Glova and McInerney<br>1977 |
| 204  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | coho salmon Salmonidae | Salmonidae | d.              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 4.1                                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 20.8                                      |   | 5.2                                       | 8   | Glova and McInerney<br>1977 |
| 205  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | coho salmon            | Salmonidae | Ь               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 4.1                                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 20  |   | 5   | 8   | Glova and McInerney<br>1977 |
| 206  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | coho salmon            | Salmonidae | Ь               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 4.1                                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 26  |   | 6.5                                       | 13  | Glova and McInerney<br>1977 |
| 207  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | coho salmon            | Salmonidae | д.              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 4.1                                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 24.8                                      |   | 6.2                                       | 13  | Glova and McInerney<br>1977 |
| 208  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | coho salmon            | Salmonidae | Ь               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 4.1                                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 30.8                                      |   | 7.7                                       | 18  | Glova and McInerney<br>1977 |
| 209  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | coho salmon            | Salmonidae | Ь               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 4.1                                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 28.4                                      |   | 7.1                                       | 18  | Glova and McInerney<br>1977 |
| 210  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | coho salmon            | Salmonidae | Ч               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 4.1                                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 31.6                                      |   | 7.9                                       | 23  | Glova and McInerney<br>1977 |
| 211  | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | coho salmon            | Salmonidae | ٩.              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 4.1                                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 31.2                                      |   | 7.8                                       | 53  | Glova and McInerney<br>1977 |

| Common<br>base         Common<br>base         Family<br>bage         Adjusted<br>bage         Adjusted<br>badjusted         Adjusted<br>badjusted         Adju  |   |                             |                         |                             |                             |                         |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                         |                         |                         |                          |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Common<br>barmen         Family<br>Family         Assem-<br>bigge         Kaperiment<br>bype         Adjusted<br>of rish<br>bype         Adjusted<br>bigge         Adjusted<br>bype         Average<br>bunds         Average<br>bunds <t< td=""><td>Reference</td><td>Glova and McInerney<br/>1977</td><td>m</td><td>Glova and McInerney<br/>1977</td><td>Glova and McInerney<br/>1977</td><td>n</td><td>Glova and McInerney<br/>1977</td><td>Glova and McInerney<br/>1977</td><td>Glova and McInerney<br/>1977</td><td>Glova and McInerney<br/>1977</td><td>Glova and McInerney<br/>1977</td><td>Farrell et al. 1997</td><td>Farrell et al. 1997</td><td>er and</td><td>Besner and Smith<br/>1983</td></t<>   | Reference                                       | Glova and McInerney<br>1977 | m                       | Glova and McInerney<br>1977 | Glova and McInerney<br>1977 | n                       | Glova and McInerney<br>1977 | Farrell et al. 1997     | Farrell et al. 1997     | er and                  | Besner and Smith<br>1983 |
| Common<br>name         Family<br>Family         Assem-<br>biage         Experiment<br>frish         Number<br>average         Adjusted<br>velocity<br>velocity         Average<br>velocity<br>velocity         Variation           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnei. Ucrit         10         10.3         1/8 Ucrit         velocity<br>velocity         velocity<br>velocity           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnei. Ucrit         10         10.3         1/8 Ucrit         45         1           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnei. Ucrit         10         10.3         1/8 Ucrit         45         1           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnei. Ucrit         10         10.3         1/8 Ucrit         45         1           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnei. Ucrit         10         10.3         1/8 Ucrit         45         1           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnei. Ucrit         10         10.3         1/8 Ucrit         45         1           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnei. Ucrit         10         10.3         1/8 Ucrit         45         1         1           coho salmon         Salmonidae   | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C)       | 0                           | 3                       | 8                           | ω                           | 13                      | 13                          | 18                          | 18                          | 23                          | 23                          | 11 to 13                | 11 to 13                | 15                      | 15                       |
| Common<br>name         Family<br>Family         Assem-<br>bisgen<br>bigge         Experiment<br>type         Adjusted<br>friftial         Adjusted<br>average<br>friftial         Adjusted<br>friftial         Adjusted<br>friftial         Adjusted<br>friftial           coho salmon Salmonidae         P         tunnei. Ucrit         10         10.3         1/8 Ucrit         49           coho salmon Salmonidae         P         tunnei. Ucrit         10         10.3         1/8 Ucrit         49           coho salmon Salmonidae         P         tunnei. Ucrit         10         10.3         1/   | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s)       | 3.8                         | 3.2                     | 4.2                         | 4.5                         | 5.2                     | 4.9                         | 5.8                         | 5.8                         | 5.7                         | 5.8                         | 4.9                     | 3.4                     | 3.4                     | 5.1                      |
| Activitation<br>name         Activitation<br>biage         Activitation<br>biage         Activitation<br>biage         Activitation<br>biage         Accisation<br>biage           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnet: Ucrit         10         10.3         1/8 Ucrit         45           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnet: Ucrit         10         10.3         1/8 Ucrit         46           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnet: Ucrit         10         10.3         1/8 Ucrit         45           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnet: Ucrit         10         10.3         1/8 Ucrit         46           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnet: Ucrit         10   | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity |                             |                         |                             |                             |                         |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                         |                         | 28.6 to<br>48.4         | 66.7 to<br>72.3          |
| Common<br>name         Family<br>Family         Assen-<br>blage         Experiment<br>type         Addusted<br>of fish         Addusted<br>versige<br>(cm)         Addusted<br>versige<br>verside<br>versige<br>(cm)         Addusted<br>versige   | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s)       | 38                          | 32                      | 42                          | 45                          | 52                      | 49                          | 58                          | 58                          | 57                          | 58                          | 47                      | 69                      |                         | 70.9                     |
| Common<br>name     Family<br>mame     Assem-<br>blage     Experiment<br>type     Number<br>type       coho salmon     Salmonidae     P     tunnei: Ucrit     10     1       coho salmon     Salmonidae     P     tunnei: Ucrit     10  | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments                     | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 1/8 Ucrit               | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 1/8 Ucrit               | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 1/8 Ucrit                   | 5                       | 5                       | 0.5                     | 0.5                      |
| Common<br>name         Family         Assem-<br>biage         Experiment<br>type         Number<br>of fish           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnel; Ucrit         10           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnel; Ucrit         <  | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm)           | 10.3                        | 10.3                    | 10.3                        | 10.3                        | 10.3                    | 10.3                        | 10.3                        | 10.3                        | 10.3                        | 10.3                        | 9.6                     | 20.1                    | 11.3                    | 14.3                     |
| Common<br>name         Family         Assem-<br>blage         Experiment           coho salmon         Salmonidae         P         tunnel; Ucrit           coh  | Number<br>of fish                               | 10                          |                         | 10                          | 10                          | 10                      |                             | 10                          | 10                          |                             | 10                          | 9                       | 9                       | 9                       | 3                        |
| Common       Family       Assem-<br>name         name       Family       Assem-<br>and         coho salmon       Salmonidae       P         coho salmon       Salmonidae       P <td>Experiment<br/>type</td> <td>tunnel; Ucrit</td>   | Experiment<br>type                              | tunnel; Ucrit               | tunnel; Ucrit           | tunnel; Ucrit               | tunnel; Ucrit               | tunnel; Ucrit           | tunnel; Ucrit               | tunnel; Ucrit               | tunnel; Ucrit               | tunnel; Ucrit               | tunnel; Ucrit               | tunnel; Ucrit           | tunnel; Ucrit           | tunnel; Ucrit           | tunnel; Ucrit            |
| Common<br>name     Common       name     coho salmon Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon       coho salmon Salmon     Salmon  | Assem-<br>blage                                 |                             |                         |                             |                             |                         |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                         |                         |                         | <u>م</u>                 |
|  | Family  | Salmonidae                  | Salmonidae              | Salmonidae                  | Salmonidae                  | Salmonidae              | Salmonidae                  | Salmonidae                  | Salmonidae                  | Salmonidae                  | Salmonidae                  | Salmonidae              | Salmonidae              | Salmonidae              | Salmonidae               |
| ses<br>sur<br>sur<br>sur<br>sur<br>sur<br>sur<br>sur<br>sur<br>sur<br>su   | Common<br>name                                  | coho salmon                 | coho salmon             | coho salmon                 | coho salmon                 | coho salmon             | coho salmon                 | coho salmon                 | coho salmon                 | coho salmon                 | coho salmon                 | coho salmon             | coho salmon             | coho salmon             | coho salmon Salmonidae   |
| Specie<br>Specie<br>Kisutch<br>Oncortynct<br>kisutch<br>Oncortynct<br>kisutch<br>Oncortynct<br>kisutch<br>Oncortynct<br>kisutch<br>Oncortynct<br>kisutch<br>Oncortynct<br>kisutch<br>Oncortynct<br>kisutch<br>Sutch<br>Oncortynct<br>kisutch<br>Oncortynct<br>kisutch<br>Sutch<br>Norcortynct<br>kisutch<br>Oncortynct<br>kisutch<br>Sutch<br>Norcortynct<br>kisutch<br>Oncortynct<br>kisutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch<br>Sutch | Species   | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch     | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch     | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch     | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch     | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch     | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch     | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch     | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch     | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch | Oncorhynchus<br>kisutch  |
| Obs.         Obs.           212         213           214         214           215         215           216         216           217         216           218         216           219         218           220         218           221         219           221         219           221         219           221         219           221         219           221         218           221         219           221         222           223         222           223         222  | Obs.  | 212                         | 213                     |                             | 215                         | 216                     | 217                         | 218                         | 219                         | 220                         |                             | 222                     | 223                     | 224                     | 225                      |

| Common Family            | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type                   | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------------|
| Salmonidae               | ٩               | tunnel; Ucrit                        | 11                | 15.1                                  | 0.5                         | 42.6                                      | 32.4 to 51                                      | 2.9                                       | 15  | Besner and Smith<br>1983   |
| Salmonidae               | ٩               | tunnel; Ucrit                        | 11                | 17.0                                  | 0.5                         | 51.2                                      | 46.2 to<br>50.8                                 | 3.1                                       | 15  | Besner and Smith<br>1983   |
| rainbow trout Salmonidae | RW              | rotating<br>chamber;<br>failure vel. | 140               |                                       | 4 to 10                     | 60  | 35 to 80  |   | 10  | Fry and Cox 1970           |
| rainbow trout Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                        | 15                | 10.9                                  | o                           | 65.9                                      | 2.18 SE;<br>47.1 to<br>77.6                     | 6.1                                       | 11.9                                      | Jones 1971                 |
| rainbow trout Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                        | 14                | 12.5                                  | o                           | 80  | 2.75 SE;<br>62.1 to<br>101.3                    | 6.3                                       | 22.6                                      | Jones 1971                 |
| rainbow trout Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                        | 18                | 12.5                                  | <u>о</u>                    | 43.4                                      | 1.6 SE  | 3.5                                       | 14.1                                      | Jones 1971                 |
| rainbow trout Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                        | 15                | 11.8                                  | ი                           | 52.3                                      | 1.5 SE  | 4.4                                       | 22.4                                      | Jones 1971                 |
| rainbow trout Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                        | 73                | 29.2                                  | 9                           | 58.1                                      |   | 2   | 15  | Webb 1971b                 |
| rainbow trout Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                        | 9                 | 31.5                                  | 10                          | 66.6                                      | 6.3 SE;<br>47.1 to<br>83.2                      | 2.2                                       | 7 to 12                                   | Jones et al. 1974          |
| Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                        | 6                 | 33.8                                  | 10                          | 91  | 2.5 SE;<br>83.3 to<br>97.9                      | 2.8                                       | 7 to 12                                   | Jones et al. 1974          |
| Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                        |                   | 46.5                                  |                             | 85  | 80 to 90  | 2   | 9 to 10.5                                 | Kiceniuk and Jones<br>1977 |
| Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                        | 10                | 9.3                                   | 5                           | 39.5                                      |   | 4.2                                       | 15  | Beamish 1978               |
| rainbow trout Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                        | 10                | 10.4                                  | 10                          | 42.2                                      |   | 4.1                                       | 15  | Beamish 1978               |

| r Fish       |
|--------------|
| for          |
| Speeds for H |
| mming        |
| Swin         |
| al           |
| Critical     |
| of           |
| Table o      |

| Obs. | Species                | Common<br>name           | Family                   | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                      |
|------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
|      | mykiss                 |                          |                          |                 |                    |                   |                                       |                             |   |   |   |   |                                |
| 239  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 10.3                                  | 10                          | 39.9                                      |   | 3.9                                       | 15  | Beamish 1978                   |
| 240  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 8.9                                   | 5                           | 36.1                                      |   | 4.1                                       | 15  | Beamish 1978                   |
| 241  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 9.2                                   | 5                           | 39.2                                      |   | 4.3                                       | 15  | Beamish 1978                   |
| 242  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 9.5                                   | 10                          | 35.2                                      |   | 3.7                                       | 15  | Beamish 1978                   |
| 243  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout            | Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 9.3                                   | 10                          | 41.9                                      |   | 4.4                                       | 15  | Beamish 1978                   |
| 244  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 7.6                                   | 9                           | 41.8                                      | 0.4 SE  | 5.5                                       | 15  | Graham and Wood<br>1981        |
| 245  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 26                | 30.1                                  | 15                          | 73.8                                      | 1.6 SE  | 2.53                                      | 7   | Daxboek 1982                   |
| 246  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      |                   | 9.6                                   | 10                          | 65  |   | 7.47                                      |   | Kumaraguru and<br>Beamish 1983 |
| 247  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout            | rainbow trout Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 10.7                                  | 10                          | 58.2                                      | 19.4 SD   | 9   | 10  | Facey and Grossman<br>1990     |
| 248  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 8.6                                   | 10                          | 52.3                                      | 19.5 SD   | 6.7                                       | 15  | Facey and Grossman<br>1990     |
| 249  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout            | Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 8.6                                   | 10                          | 64.7                                      | 10.9 SD   | 8.3                                       | 10  | Facey and Grossman<br>1990     |
| 250  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 10.3                                  | 10                          | 38.5                                      | 13.2 SD   | 4.1                                       | 5   | Facey and Grossman<br>1990     |
| 251  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 8                 |                                       | 0.25<br>BL/s                | 68.6                                      | 4.58 SE   |   | 10 to 15                                  | Farrell et al. 1990            |
| 252  | Oncorhynchus           | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae               | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 5                 |                                       | 0.25                        | 73.4                                      | 4.17 SE   |   | 10 to 15                                  | Farrell et al. 1990            |

| Obs. | Species                | Common<br>name           | Family     | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                   |
|------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
|      | mykiss                 |                          |            |                 |                    |                   |                                       | BL/S                        |   |   |   |   |                             |
| 253  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 2                 | 10.8                                  | 10                          | 47.5                                      | 1.9 SE  | 4.52                                      | 15  | Alsop and Wood<br>1997      |
| 254  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 2                 | 10.8                                  | 10                          | 40.4                                      | 1.7 SE  | 3.85                                      | 15  | Alsop and Wood<br>1997      |
| 255  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 2                 | 10.8                                  | 10                          | 44.6                                      | 2.2 SE  | 4.25                                      | 15  | Alsop and Wood<br>1997      |
| 256  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae | RW              | flume; Ucrit       | 10                | 16.7                                  | 10                          | 68  |   | 5.52                                      | 10  | Gamperl et al. 1991         |
| 257  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout            | Salmonidae | RW              | flume; Ucrit       | 10                | 15.8                                  | 10                          | 86  |   | 5.54                                      | 10  | Gamperl et al. 1991         |
| 258  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 29.1                                  | 15                          | 63.7                                      | 3.2 SE  | 2.19                                      | 8.2                                       | Pearson and Stevens<br>1991 |
| 259  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 11                | 38.5                                  | 10                          | 17  |   | 2   | 18 to 19                                  | Gallaugher et al.<br>1992   |
| 260  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 6                 | 35.1                                  | 8                           | 69.2                                      | 2.7 SE  | 2.04                                      | 8   | Keen and Farrell<br>1994    |
| 261  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 6                 | 35.9                                  | 8                           | 96.2                                      | 2.4 SE  | 2.76                                      | 18  | Keen and Farrell<br>1994    |
| 262  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 15                | 35.5                                  | 6                           | 81  | 64 to 92  | 2.3                                       | 12 to 14                                  | Gallaugher et al.<br>1995   |
| 263  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 16                | 35.5                                  | 6                           | 60  | 50 to 64  | 1.7                                       | 4 to 6                                    | Gallaugher et al.<br>1995   |
| 264  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout            | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 31                | 10.3                                  | 1 bl/s                      | 76.9                                      | 1.17 SD   | 7.69                                      | 19  | Hawkins and Quinn<br>1996   |
| 265  | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 5                 | 40.1                                  | 0.2 bl/s                    | 62.6                                      | 56.4 to<br>73.9                                 | 1.61                                      | 5.5 to 8                                  | Jain et al. 1997            |
| 266  | Oncorhynchus           | rainbow trout Salmonidae | Salmonidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 30                | 9.7                                   | 7                           | 40.69                                     | 0.52 SE   | 4.37                                      | 15  | Gregory and Wood            |

|   |        | q                        | 666                      | g                        | q                        | g                        | q                        |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       | 973                  |
|---|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Reference                                       | 1998   | Gregory and Wood<br>1998 | Davidson et al. 1999     | Gregory and Wood<br>1999 | Gregory and Wood<br>1999 | Gregory and Wood<br>1999 | Gregory and Wood<br>1999 | Brett 1964            | Brett 1965            | Brett 1967            | Brett and Glass 1973 |
| Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C)       |        | 15                       | 9.5                      | 16                       | 16                       | 16                       | 16                       | 5                     | 10                    | 15                    | 20                    | 25                    |                       | 15                    | 2                    |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s)       |        | 4.25                     | 2.93                     | 4.23                     | 3.82                     | 4.16                     | 3.42                     | 3.26                  | 3.65                  | 4.12                  | 3.9                   | 3.75                  |                       | 4.16                  | 2.5                  |
| Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity |        | 0.71 SE                  | 4.3 SE                   | 1.26 SE                  | 1.32 SE                  | 1.86 SE                  | 1.08 SE                  | 6 SD; 2 SE            | 4.9 SD; 1.5<br>SE     | 9.2 SD; 3.6<br>SE     | 7.8 SD; 2.7<br>SE     | 13.9 SD;<br>6.3 SE    |                       | 6.8 SD                | 34.4 to              |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s)       |        | 41.26                    | 106.8                    | 44.21                    | 37.35                    | 37.72                    | 28.37                    | 53.6                  | 57.9                  | 76.8                  | 74.1                  | 68.6                  |                       | 67.3                  | 40                   |
| Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments                     |        | 7                        | 0                        | 7                        | 7                        | 7                        | 7                        |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       | 10                    | 10                   |
| Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm)           |        | 10.1                     | 12.0                     | 10.8                     | 9.8                      | 9.1                      | 8.3                      | 16.6                  | 16.2                  | 18.8                  | 19.5                  | 18.5                  |                       | 16.2                  | 16.0                 |
| Number<br>of fish                               |        | 25                       | 12                       | 24                       | 22                       | 18                       | 20                       | 6                     | 11                    | 10                    | 6                     | 5                     |                       | 5                     | 5                    |
| Experiment<br>type                              |        | tunnel; Ucrit            | tunnel; Ucrit         | tunnel; Ucrit         | tunnel; Ucrit         | tunnel; Ucrit         | tunnel; Ucrit         | tunnel; Ucrit         | tunnel; Ucrit         | tunnel; Ucrit        |
| Assem-<br>blage                                 |        | RW                       | RW                       | RW                       | RW                       | RW                       | RW                       | с<br>т                | с<br>Ф                | P                     | ۲<br>۲                | <u>е</u>              | ۲<br>۲                | <u>е</u>              | P                    |
| Family  |        | Salmonidae               | Salmonidae               | Salmonidae               | Salmonidae               | Salmonidae               | Salmonidae               | Salmonidae            | Salmonidae            | Salmonidae            | Salmonidae            | Salmonidae            | Salmonidae            | Salmonidae            | Salmonidae           |
| Common<br>name                                  |        | rainbow trout Salmonidae | sockeye<br>salmon     | sockeye              |
| Species   | mykiss | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss   | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss   | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss   | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss   | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss   | Oncorhynchus<br>mykiss   | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka | Oncorhynchus         |
| Obs.  |        | 267                      | 268                      | 269                      | 270                      | 271                      | 272                      | 273                   | 274                   | 275                   | 276                   | 277                   | 278                   | 279                   | 280                  |

| Obs. | Species               | Common<br>name    | Family     | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference            |
|------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------|
|      | nerka                 | salmon            |            |                 |                    |                   |                                       |                             |   | 45.9  |   |   |                      |
| 281  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | d               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 4                 | 11.6                                  | 10                          | 44.3                                      | 40.5 to<br>54.2                                 | 3.9                                       | 5   | Brett and Glass 1973 |
| 282  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | d               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 4                 | 16.2                                  | 10                          | 59  |   | 3.7                                       | 10  | Brett and Glass 1973 |
| 283  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | ۵.              | tunnel; Ucrit      |                   | 7.7                                   | 10                          | 51.5                                      |   | 6.7                                       | 15  | Brett and Glass 1973 |
| 284  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | ٩.              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 1                 | 10.0                                  | 10                          | 59.8                                      |   | 5.9                                       | 15  | Brett and Glass 1973 |
| 285  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | ٩.              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 1                 | 12.8                                  | 10                          | 53.2                                      |   | 4.2                                       | 15  | Brett and Glass 1973 |
| 286  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | d               | tunnel; Ucrit      | t.                | 18.8                                  | 10                          | 90.7                                      |   | 4.8                                       | 15  | Brett and Glass 1973 |
| 287  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | ٩.              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 1                 | 41.8                                  | 10                          | 150                                       |   | 3.6                                       | 15  | Brett and Glass 1973 |
| 288  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | ٩.              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 4                 | 53.9                                  | 10                          | 178                                       |   | 3.3                                       | 15  | Brett and Glass 1973 |
| 289  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | d.              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 5                 | 5.8                                   | 10                          | 42.2                                      | 37.1 to<br>46.0                                 | 7.3                                       | 20  | Brett and Glass 1973 |
| 290  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | ٩.              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 8                 | 0.6                                   | 10                          | 58  | 52.9 to<br>64.4                                 | 6.5                                       | 20  | Brett and Glass 1973 |
| 291  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | ۵.              | tunnel; Ucrit      | ~                 | 57.0                                  | 10                          | 130                                       | 126 to 136                                      | 2.3                                       | 20  | Brett and Glass 1973 |
| 292  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | ۵.              | tunnel; Ucrit      | <del>,</del>      | 18.5                                  | 10                          | 69.4                                      |   | 3.8                                       | 24  | Brett and Glass 1973 |
| 293  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | ٩.              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 5.3                                   | 5                           | 38  |   | 7.2                                       | 15  | Webb and Brett 1973  |
| 294  | Oncorhynchus          | sockeye           | Salmonidae | ٩               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 10                | 5.4                                   | 5                           | 40  |   | 7.3                                       | 15  | Webb and Brett 1973  |

| Obs. | Species                     | Common<br>name    | Family     | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type       | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                  |
|------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------------|
|      | nerka                       | salmon            |            |                 |                          |                   |                                       |                             |   |   |   |   |                            |
| 295  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka       | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | ۵.              | tunnel; Ucrit            | 10                | 5.6                                   | 5                           | 43.5                                      |   | 7.8                                       | 15  | Webb and Brett 1973        |
| 296  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka       | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | d               | tunnel; Ucrit            | 10                | 5.7                                   | 2                           | 40  |   | 7   | 15  | Webb and Brett 1973        |
| 297  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka       | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | ۵.              | tunnel; Ucrit            | 10                | 5.7                                   | 5                           | 38.4                                      |   | 6.7                                       | 15  | Webb and Brett 1973        |
| 298  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka       | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | d               | tunnel; Ucrit            | 10                | 5.8                                   | 2                           | 39.1                                      |   | 6.8                                       | 15  | Webb and Brett 1973        |
| 299  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka       | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | d               | tunnel; Ucrit            | 10                | 5.8                                   | 2                           | 44.2                                      |   | 7.6                                       | 15  | Webb and Brett 1973        |
| 300  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka       | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | ۵.              | tunnel; Ucrit            | 10                | 5.9                                   | 5                           | 42.9                                      |   | 7.3                                       | 15  | Webb and Brett 1973        |
| 301  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka       | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | d               | tunnel; Ucrit            | 10                | 6.0                                   | 2                           | 41.9                                      |   | 7   | 15  | Webb and Brett 1973        |
| 302  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka       | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | d               | tunnel; Ucrit            | 3                 | 63.3                                  | 0.15 bl/s                   | 95.7                                      | 3.0 SE  | 1.56                                      | 19 to 21                                  | Jain et al. 1998           |
| 303  | Oncorhynchus<br>nerka       | sockeye<br>salmon | Salmonidae | d               | tunnel; Ucrit            | 5                 | 57.7                                  | 12.5                        | 62  | 2.2 SE  | 1.41                                      | 19 to 20                                  | Farrell et al. 1998        |
| 304  | Oncorhynchus<br>tshawytscha | chinook<br>salmon | Salmonidae | d               | tunnel; first<br>failure | 10                | 9.9                                   | irreg. stepped              | ped                                       |   |   | 11.5                                      | Davis et al. 1963          |
| 305  | Oncorhynchus<br>tshawytscha | chinook<br>salmon | Salmonidae | ٩.              | tunnel; first<br>failure | 10                | 7.0                                   | irreg. stepped              | ped                                       |   |   | 19.5                                      | Davis et al. 1963          |
| 306  | Oncorhynchus<br>tshawytscha | chinook<br>salmon | Salmonidae | d.              | tunnel; Ucrit            | 10                | 30.3                                  | 0.25 -<br>0.5 BL/s          | 85.5                                      |   | 2.8                                       | 10  | Thorarensen et al.<br>1993 |
| 307  | Oncorhynchus<br>tshawytscha | chinook<br>salmon | Salmonidae | d               | tunnel; Ucrit            | 10                | 30.1                                  | 0.25 -<br>0.5 BL/s          | 87.5                                      |   | 2.9                                       | 10  | Thorarensen et al.<br>1993 |
| 308  | Oncorhynchus                | chinook           | Salmonidae | ۵.              | tunnel; Ucrit            | 9                 | 33.0                                  | 20                          | 106                                       | 4.8 SE  | 3.3                                       | 14.3                                      | Brauner et al. 1993        |

| Obs. | Species                           | Common<br>name        | Family      | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type                  | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                    |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------------------|
|      | tshawytscha                       | salmon                |             |                 |                                     |                   |                                       |                             |   |   |   |   |                              |
| 309  | Perca flavescens                  | yellow perch          | Percidae    |                 | tunnel; Ucrit                       | 9                 | 15.6                                  | 7.6                         | 18.9                                      | 17.1 to<br>24.6                                 | 1.3                                       | 2 to 4                                    | King 1971a                   |
| 310  | Perca flavescens                  | yellow perch          | Percidae    |                 | tunnel; Ucrit                       | 5                 | 10.5                                  | 5                           | 20  |   | 2.1                                       | 10  | Otto and O'Hara Rice<br>1974 |
| 311  | Perca flavescens                  | yellow perch Percidae | Percidae    |                 | tunnel; Ucrit                       | 2                 | 10.5                                  | 5                           | 34  |   | 3.6                                       | 20  | Otto and O'Hara Rice<br>1974 |
| 312  | Percopsis<br>omiscomaycus         | trout-perch           | Percopsidae |                 | tunnel; Ucrit                       | e                 | 7.2                                   | 10                          | 55  |   | 7.6                                       | 12  | Jones et al. 1974            |
| 313  | Pimephales<br>promelas            | fathead<br>minnow     | Cyprinidae  | RE              | MacLeod<br>oval<br>channel;<br>Smax | 440               | 5.0                                   |                             | 20.2                                      | 16.5 to<br>25.8                                 | 4.04                                      | 15  | MacLeod 1967                 |
| 314  | Pimephales<br>promelas            | fathead<br>minnow     | Cyprinidae  | RE              | MacLeod<br>oval<br>channel;<br>Smax | 135               | 6.7                                   |                             | 30  | 19.3 to 41                                      | 4.48                                      | 20  | MacLeod 1967                 |
| 315  | Pimephales<br>promelas            | fathead<br>minnow     | Cyprinidae  | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit                       | 24                |                                       | 5                           | 35.9                                      | 28.8 to 34.4                                    |   | 25  | Kolok and Oris 1995          |
| 316  | Pimephales<br>promelas            | fathead<br>minnow     | Cyprinidae  | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit                       | 10                | 6.3                                   | 5                           | 44.7                                      | 1.3 SE; 36<br>to 50                             | 7.33                                      | 24  | Kolok et al. 1998            |
| 317  | Pimephales<br>promelas            | fathead<br>minnow     | Cyprinidae  | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit                       | 10                | 6.1                                   | 5                           | 42.3                                      | 1.8 SE; 33<br>to 50                             | 7.17                                      | 24  | Kolok et al. 1998            |
| 318  | Pimephales<br>promelas            | fathead<br>minnow     | Cyprinidae  | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit                       | 6                 | 6.6                                   | 5                           | 42.8                                      | 1.1 SE; 40<br>to 49                             | 6.69                                      | 24  | Kolok et al. 1998            |
| 319  | Platygobio gracilis flathead chub |                       | Cyprinidae  | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit                       | 28                |                                       | 10                          |   |   |   | 12 to 19                                  | Jones et al. 1974            |
| 320  | Platygobio gracilis flathead chub | flathead<br>chub      | Cyprinidae  | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit                       | -                 | 17.0                                  | 10                          | 42.9                                      |   | 2.5                                       | 12 to 19                                  | Jones et al. 1974            |

Berry and Pimentel 1985 Berry and Pimentel 1985 Berry and Pimentel 1985 Berry and Pimentel 1985 Jones et al. 1974 Fricke et al. 1987 Jones et al. 1974 Myrick and Cech 2000 Myrick and Cech 2000 Myrick and Cech 2000 Reference Freadman 1979 Freadman 1979 Parsons and Sylvester 1992 temper-ature (C) 12 to 19 Experimental 7 to 12 22 15 15 25 9 15 20 4 20 26 4 velocity (BL/s) Average critical 17.6 1.75 2.15 2.04 4.61 4.01 2.31 3.9 4.5 2.3 2.1 4. 4 in average critical velocity 25.5 to 45; 6.6 SD Variation 95% conf. = 90 - 103 95% conf. = 32 - 39 95% conf. = 45 - 48 95% conf. = 45 - 49 5.3 SE 6.5 SE 2.1 SE 6 SE 4 SE 6 SE Average critical velocity (cm/s) 101.9 34.7 42.5 62.7 5 84 40 50 35 47 47 95 57 Velocity increments 3.1 10 9 9 10 9 9 ß ഗ average length (cm) Adjusted 30.0 31.3 22.9 24.7 23.3 41.1 8.7 12.1 10.4 8.6 8.8 Number of fish few 4 76 19 9 8 67 റ ດ ω ശ ശ Experiment tunnel; Ucrit flume; Ucrit type tunnel; absolute speed tunnel; absolute speed tunnel; absolute speed tunnel; absolute speed Assem-blage RV RV RV ЯË КŇ ЯV ХV ЯŠ ХŠ 0 ∢ ∢ Centrarchidae Pomatomidae Pomatomidae Family Salmonidae Cyprinidae Loricariidae Cyprinidae Cyprinidae Cyprinidae Cyprinidae Cyprinidae Cyprinidae Cyprinidae Sacramento pikeminnow Sacramento pikeminnow Sacramento pikeminnow Colorado pikeminnow Colorado pikeminnow Colorado pikeminnow Colorado pikeminnow Common name mountain whitefish Armored catfish flathead chub bluefish bluefish crappie Pomoxis annularis white Platygobio gracilis Plecostomus sp. Ptychocheilus grandis Ptychocheilus grandis Ptychocheilus lucius Ptychocheilus Iucius Ptychocheilus Iucius Ptychocheilus lucius Ptychocheilus Species Pomatomus saltatrix Pomatomus Prosopium williamsoni grandis saltatrix Obs. 325 330 332 333 323 326 322 324 328 329 331 321 327

Table of Critical Swimming Speeds for Fish

\_\_\_\_

| Obs. | Species                      | Common<br>name         | Family     | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type           | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                   |
|------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 334  | Ptychocheilus<br>Iucius      | Colorado<br>pikeminnow | Cyprinidae | RW              | tunnel;<br>absolute<br>speed | 15                | 45.1                                  |                             | 95  |   | 2.1                                       | 20  | Berry and Pimentel<br>1985  |
| 335  | Ptychocheilus<br>Iucius      | Colorado<br>pikeminnow | Cyprinidae | RW              | tunnel;<br>absolute<br>speed | 14                | 43.3                                  |                             | 87  | 95% conf.<br>= 65 - 117                         | 7   | 26  | Berry and Pimentel<br>1985  |
| 336  | Ptychocheilus<br>oregonensis | northern<br>pikeminnow | Cyprinidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                | 11                | 25.8                                  | 10                          | 48.7                                      | 2.2 SE; 31<br>to 55                             | 1.96                                      | 5   | Kolok and Farrell<br>1994a  |
| 337  | Ptychocheilus<br>oregonensis | northern<br>pikeminnow | Cyprinidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                | 15                | 31.8                                  | 10                          | 71.5                                      | 2.8 SE;<br>41.8 to<br>81.5                      | 2.35                                      | 16  | Kolok and Farrell<br>1994a  |
| 338  | Ptychocheilus<br>oregonensis | northern<br>pikeminnow | Cyprinidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                | 14                | 31.2                                  | 10                          | 59.2                                      | 2.8 SE  | 1.92                                      | 16  | Kolok and Farrell<br>1994b  |
| 339  | Rhinichthys<br>cataractae    | longnose<br>dace       | Cyprinidae | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit                | 10                | 7.8                                   | 10                          | 73.1                                      | 6.4 SD  | 10.3                                      | 10  | Facey and Grossman<br>1990  |
| 340  | Rhinichthys<br>cataractae    | longnose<br>dace       | Cyprinidae | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit                | 10                | 7.7                                   | 10                          | 67.9                                      | 16.1 SD   | 9.7                                       | 15  | Facey and Grossman<br>1990  |
| 341  | Rhinichthys<br>cataractae    | longnose<br>dace       | Cyprinidae | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit                | 10                | 8.6                                   | 10                          | 75.7                                      | 11.7 SD   | 2.6                                       | 10  | Facey and Grossman<br>1990  |
| 342  | Rhinichthys<br>cataractae    | longnose<br>dace       | Cyprinidae | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit                | 10                | 8.6                                   | 10                          | 66.3                                      | 12.5 SD   | 8.5                                       | 5   | Facey and Grossman<br>1990  |
| 343  | Rhinichthys<br>osculus       | speckled<br>dace       | Cyprinidae | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit                |                   | 5.1                                   | 10                          | 52.7                                      | 3.6 SE  | 11.28                                     | 15  | Baltz et al. 1982           |
| 344  | Rhinichthys<br>osculus       | speckled<br>dace       | Cyprinidae | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit                |                   | 5.1                                   | 10                          | 49.2                                      | 2.8 SE  | 10.53                                     | 20  | Baltz et al. 1982           |
| 345  | Rhinichthys<br>osculus       | speckled<br>dace       | Cyprinidae | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit                |                   | 5.1                                   | 10                          | 68.9                                      | 2.7 SE  | 14.75                                     | 25  | Baltz et al. 1982           |
| 346  | Salmo salar                  | Atlantic<br>salmon     | Salmonidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                | œ                 | 47.4                                  | 17                          | 135                                       | 23 SD   | 2.9                                       | 8   | Beddow and<br>McKinley 1998 |

|                                     | ence      | d<br>398                    | d<br>398                    | d<br>398                    | 1997               | 1997               | 1992               | 1992          | 1992          | 1992          | 1974               | )80                |                    | 980          | )80<br>)80                   | )80<br>)80<br>)80  | 180<br>180<br>180<br>180<br>180  | 180<br>180<br>180<br>180<br>180<br>180   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                                     | Reference | Beddow and<br>McKinley 1998 | Beddow and<br>McKinley 1998 | Beddow and<br>McKinley 1998 | Booth et al. 1997  | Booth et al.       | Butler et al. 1992 | Butler et al. | Butler et al. | Butler et al. | Jones et al.       | Beamish 1980       |                    | Beamish 1980 | Beamish 1980<br>Beamish 1980 | Beamish 1980<br>Beamish 1980<br>Beamish 1980<br>Beamish 1980 | Beamish 1980<br>Beamish 1980<br>Beamish 1980<br>Beamish 1980<br>Beamish 1980 | Beamish 1980<br>Beamish 1980<br>Beamish 1980<br>Beamish 1980<br>Beamish 1980           |
| Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-        | ature (C) | 8                           | 18                          | 18                          | 12                 | 18                 | 15                 | 15            | 5             | 5             | 12                 | 5                  |                    | 10           | 10<br>15                     | 10<br>15<br>5  | 10<br>5<br>10  | 10<br>5<br>10<br>15  |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity     | (BL/s)    | 2.8                         | 3.5                         | 3.1                         | 3                  | 3.8                | 2.18               | 1.42          | 1.85          | 1.27          | 2.8                | 1.93               | 010                | 1 1          | 2.06                         | 2.06   | 2.06   | 2.06<br>2.06<br>1.34<br>1.95<br>4.15   |
| Variation<br>in average<br>critical | velocity  | 16 SD                       | 25 SD                       | 18 SD                       | 0.06 SE            | 0.18 SE            | 4 SE               | 2 SE          | 2 SE          | 3 SE          | 3.0 SE             |                    |                    |              |                              |  |  |  |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity     | (cm/s)    | 129                         | 153                         | 136                         | 176                | 216                | 78                 | 50            | 62            | 42            | 100.2              | 61                 | 67                 |              | 65                           | 65<br>11   | 65<br>11<br>16   | 65<br>11<br>16<br>34<br>34   |
| Velocity<br>incre-                  | ments     | 17                          | 17                          | 17                          | 10                 | 10                 | 10                 | 10            | 10            | 10            | 10                 | 5                  | 5                  |              | 5                            | ى ى  | <u>ى</u> ى ي   | <u>ى</u> ى ي   |
| Adjusted<br>average<br>Iendth       | (cm)      | 47.4                        | 45.3                        | 45.3                        | 57.5               | 57.5               | 35.0               | 35.2          | 33.7          | 32.7          | 36.6               | 31.6               | 31.6               |              | 31.6                         | 31.6<br>8.2  | 31.6<br>8.2<br>8.2   | 31.6<br>8.2<br>8.2<br>8.2<br>8.2   |
| Niimher                             | of fish   | 8                           | 8                           | 8                           | 4                  | 4                  | 10                 | 14            | 18            | 14            | 11                 | 8                  | 6                  |              | 11                           | 6  | 6 6  | 6 6 16   |
| Exneriment                          | type      | tunnel; Ucrit               | tunnel; Ucrit               | tunnel; Ucrit               | tunnel; Ucrit      | tunnel; Ucrit      | tunnel; Ucrit      | tunnel; Ucrit | tunnel; Ucrit | tunnel; Ucrit | tunnel; Ucrit      | tunnel; Ucrit      | tunnel; Ucrit      |              | tunnel; Ucrit                | tunnel; Ucrit<br>tunnel; Ucrit                               | tunnel; Ucrit<br>tunnel; Ucrit<br>tunnel; Ucrit                              | tunnel; Ucrit<br>tunnel; Ucrit<br>tunnel; Ucrit<br>tunnel; Ucrit                       |
| Assem-                              | blage     | 4                           | 4                           | A                           | ×                  | 4                  | Ľ                  | £             | ۲             | ۲             | RW                 | RW                 | RW                 |              | RW                           |  |  |  |
|                                     | Family    | Salmonidae                  | Salmonidae                  | Salmonidae                  | Salmonidae         | Salmonidae         | Salmonidae         | Salmonidae    | Salmonidae    | Salmonidae    | Salmonidae         | Salmonidae         | Salmonidae         |              | Salmonidae                   | Salmonidae<br>Salmonidae                                     | Salmonidae<br>Salmonidae<br>Salmonidae                                       | Salmonidae<br>Salmonidae<br>Salmonidae<br>Salmonidae                                   |
| nommon                              | name      | Atlantic<br>salmon          | Atlantic<br>salmon          | Atlantic<br>salmon          | Atlantic<br>salmon | Atlantic<br>salmon | brown trout        | brown trout   | brown trout   | brown trout   | Arctic char        | Arctic char        | Arctic char        |              | Arctic char                  | Arctic char<br>brook char<br>(trout)                         | Arctic char<br>brook char<br>(trout)<br>brook char<br>(trout)                | Arctic char<br>brook char<br>(trout)<br>brook char<br>(trout)<br>brook char<br>(trout) |
|                                     | Species   | Salmo salar                 | Salmo salar                 | Salmo salar                 | Salmo salar        | Salmo salar        | Salmo trutta       | Salmo trutta  | Salmo trutta  | Salmo trutta  | Salvelinus alpinus | Salvelinus alpinus | Salvelinus alpinus |              | Salvelinus alpinus           | Salvelinus alpinus<br>Salvelinus<br>fontinalis               | alpinus  | alpinus  |
|                                     | Obs.      | 347                         | 348                         | 349                         | 350                | 351                | 352                | 353           | 354           | 355           | 356                | 357                | 358                |              | 359                          | 360  | 359<br>360<br>361  | 360<br>361<br>362  |

| Obs. | Species                              | Common<br>name         | Family        | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference           |
|------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
|      | namaycush                            |                        |               |                 |                    |                   |                                       |                             |   |   |   |   |                     |
| 364  | Salvelinus<br>namaycush              | lake trout             | Salmonidae    | L               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 6                 | 12.7                                  | 5                           | 84.1                                      | 3.1 95% CL                                      | 6.6                                       | 10  | Beamish et al. 1989 |
| 365  | Salvelinus<br>namaycush              | lake trout             | Salmonidae    | L               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 6                 | 12.7                                  | 5                           | 95.4                                      | 3.4 95% CL                                      | 7.5                                       | 10  | Beamish et al. 1989 |
| 366  | Salvelinus<br>namaycush              | lake trout             | Salmonidae    | L               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 8                 | 11.5                                  | 5                           | 22  |   | 1.91                                      | 5   | Beamish 1980        |
| 367  | Salvelinus<br>namaycush              | lake trout             | Salmonidae    | L               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 6                 | 11.5                                  | 5                           | 27  |   | 2.35                                      | 10  | Beamish 1980        |
| 368  | Salvelinus<br>namaycush              | lake trout             | Salmonidae    | L               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 15                | 11.5                                  | 5                           | 29  |   | 2.52                                      | 15  | Beamish 1980        |
| 369  | Scaphirhynchus<br>platorynchus       | shovelnose<br>sturgeon | Acipenseridae | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 5                 | 65.0                                  | 10                          | 95.3                                      | 64.7 to 116                                     | 1.53                                      | 16  | Adams et al. 1997   |
| 370  | Stenodus<br>leucichthys              | inconnu                | Salmonidae    | 0               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 22                |                                       | 10                          |   |   |   | 12 to 19                                  | Jones et al. 1974   |
| 371  | Stenodus<br>leucichthys              | inconnu                | Salmonidae    | 0               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 1                 | 8.2                                   | 10                          | 144                                       |   | 18  | 12 to 19                                  | Jones et al. 1974   |
| 372  | Stenodus<br>leucichthys              | inconnu                | Salmonidae    | 0               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 1                 | 42.2                                  | 10                          | 490                                       |   | 12  | 12 to 19                                  | Jones et al. 1974   |
| 373  | Stizostedion<br>vitreum v.           | walleye                | Percidae      | L               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 54                |                                       | 10                          |   |   |   | 19  | Jones et al. 1974   |
| 374  | Stizostedion<br>vitreum v.           | walleye                | Percidae      | L               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 1                 | 8.2                                   | 10                          | 38  |   | 4.7                                       | 19  | Jones et al. 1974   |
| 375  | Stizostedion<br>vitreum v.           | walleye                | Percidae      | L               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 1                 | 39.1                                  | 10                          | 84  |   | 2.2                                       | 19  | Jones et al. 1974   |
| 376  | Thymallus arcticus Arctic<br>graylir | Arctic<br>grayling     | Salmonidae    | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | 94                |                                       | 10                          |   |   |   | 12 to 19                                  | Jones et al. 1974   |
| 377  | Thymallus arcticus Arctic            | Arctic                 | Salmonidae    | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit      | -                 | 7.2                                   | 10                          | 52  |   | 7.5                                       | 12 to 19                                  | Jones et al. 1974   |

| for Fish   |
|------------|
| for        |
| Speeds f   |
| wimming    |
| Critical S |
| Table of   |

| Obs. | Species                              | Common<br>name        | Family        | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type                    | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                 |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------------|
|      |                                      | grayling              |               |                 |                                       |                   |                                       |                             |   |   |   |   |                           |
| 378  | Thymallus arcticus Arctic<br>graylir | Arctic<br>grayling    | Salmonidae    | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit                         | 1                 | 38.1                                  | 10                          | 72  |   | 1.9                                       | 12 to 19                                  | Jones et al. 1974         |
| 379  | Thymallus arcticus Arctic<br>graylir | Arctic<br>grayling    | Salmonidae    | RW              | circular<br>flume; max.<br>swim speed | 250               | 15.3                                  |                             | 81  |   | 5.44                                      | 13 to 17                                  | MacPhee and Watts<br>1975 |
| 380  | Trichogaster<br>trichopterus         | Three spot<br>gourami | Belontiidae   | 0               | flume; Ucrit                          | few               | 8.0                                   | 3.1                         | 52  |   | 6.5                                       | 22  | Fricke et al. 1987        |
| 381  | Acipenser<br>fulvescens              | lake<br>sturgeon      | Acipenseridae | L<br>L          | tunnel; Ucrit                         | 6                 | 19.7                                  | 5                           | 29.9                                      | 23 to 39  | 1.5                                       | 14  | Peake et al. 1995         |
| 382  | Acipenser<br>fulvescens              | lake<br>sturgeon      | Acipenseridae | L<br>L          | tunnel; Ucrit                         | 8                 | 42.9                                  | 5                           | 40.4                                      | 32 to 46  | 0.94                                      | 14  | Peake et al. 1995         |
| 383  | Acipenser<br>fulvescens              | lake<br>sturgeon      | Acipenseridae |                 | tunnel; Ucrit                         | 3                 | 114.3                                 | 5                           | 107.3                                     | 97 to 121                                       | 0.94                                      | 14  | Peake et al. 1995         |
| 384  | Alosa aestivalis                     | blueback<br>herring   | Clupeidae     | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                         | 3                 | 8.5                                   | 3                           | 22.7                                      | 18.3 to<br>26.2                                 | 2.7                                       | 10  | Terpin et al. 1977        |
| 385  | Alosa aestivalis                     | blueback<br>herring   | Clupeidae     | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                         | 7                 | 6.8                                   | 3                           | 34.7                                      | 30.5 to<br>39.6                                 | 3.9                                       | 15  | Terpin et al. 1977        |
| 386  | Alosa<br>pseudoharengus              | alewife               | Clupeidae     | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                         | 4                 | 13.6                                  | 3                           | 63.6                                      | 50.9 to<br>84.4                                 | 4.71                                      | 20  | Wyllie et al. 1976        |
| 387  | Alosa<br>pseudoharengus              | alewife               | Clupeidae     | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                         | 4                 | 9.8                                   | 3                           | 39.5                                      | 26.5 to<br>54.2                                 | 4.12                                      | 24 to 25                                  | Wyllie et al. 1976        |
| 388  | Anchoa mitchilli                     | bay anchovy           | Clupeidae     | A               | McLeod<br>apparatus                   | 15 (              | 6.4                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 15.2                                      | 9.1 to 21.3                                     | 2.5                                       | 22.8                                      | Tatham 1970               |
| 389  | Anchoa mitchilli                     | bay anchovy Clupeidae | Clupeidae     | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                         | 9                 | 8.4                                   | 3                           | 20.3                                      | 18.3 to<br>23.8                                 | 2.41                                      | 10  | Wyllie et al. 1976        |
| 390  | Anchoa mitchilli                     | bay anchovy           | Clupeidae     | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                         | 2                 | 6.9                                   | e                           | 31  | 25.9 to<br>37.8                                 | 3.5                                       | 15  | Wyllie et al. 1976        |

| Obs. | Species                       | Common<br>name       | Family      | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                    |
|------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------------------|
| 391  | Anchoa mitchilli              | bay anchovy          | Clupeidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | ى<br>ك            | 8.1                                   | 3                           | 14.9                                      | 12.2 to<br>19.8                                 | 1.9                                       | 2   | Terpin et al. 1977           |
| 392  | Anchoa mitchilli              | bay anchovy          | Clupeidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | N                 | 7.0                                   | з                           | 20.4                                      | 16.5 to<br>24.4                                 | 2.9                                       | 10  | Terpin et al. 1977           |
| 393  | Anchoa mitchilli              | bay anchovy          | Clupeidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 7                 | 7.1                                   | 3                           | 18.6                                      | 18.3 to<br>18.9                                 | 2.6                                       | 12  | Terpin et al. 1977           |
| 394  | Anchoa mitchilli              | bay anchovy          | Clupeidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 4                 | 7.4                                   | 3                           | 30.2                                      | 24.4 to<br>35.4                                 | 4.1                                       | 15  | Terpin et al. 1977           |
| 395  | Anchoa mitchilli              | bay anchovy          | Clupeidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 4                 | 6.8                                   | 3                           | 36.3                                      | 33.5 to<br>42.1                                 | 5.4                                       | 21  | Terpin et al. 1977           |
| 396  | Atherina presbyter sand smelt | sand smelt           | Atherinidae | A               | flume; Ucrit       | circa 200         |                                       |                             |   | 50 to 70  |   |   | Turnpenny and<br>Bamber 1983 |
| 397  | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus        | Atlantic<br>menhaden | Clupeidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 2                 | 8.2                                   | 3                           | 75.4                                      | 75.1 to<br>76.8                                 | 9.24                                      | 20  | Tatham 1970                  |
| 398  | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus        | Atlantic<br>menhaden | Clupeidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 4                 | 7.8                                   | 3                           | 68.2                                      | 64.6 to<br>71.9                                 | 8.79                                      | 23  | Tatham 1970                  |
| 399  | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus        | Atlantic<br>menhaden | Clupeidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 2                 | 12.0                                  | 3                           | 60.3                                      | 50 to 70.7                                      | 5.1                                       | 15  | Tatham 1970                  |
| 400  | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus        | Atlantic<br>menhaden | Clupeidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 4                 | 14.8                                  | 3                           | 108.6                                     | 101.8 to<br>117.7                               | 7.4                                       | 25  | Tatham 1970                  |
| 401  | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus        | Atlantic<br>menhaden | Clupeidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 4                 | 16.7                                  | 3                           | 41.1                                      | 33.5 to<br>47.9                                 | 2.49                                      | 5   | Wyllie et al. 1976           |
| 402  | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus        | Atlantic<br>menhaden | Clupeidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 4                 | 16.4                                  | 3                           | 70.9                                      | 66.5 to<br>74.4                                 | 4.36                                      | 10  | Wyllie et al. 1976           |
| 403  | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus        | Atlantic<br>menhaden | Clupeidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 4                 | 16.3                                  | 3                           | 70  | 49.7 to<br>89.3                                 | 4.26                                      | 15  | Wyllie et al. 1976           |
| 404  | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus        | Atlantic<br>menhaden | Clupeidae   | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 4                 | 14.4                                  | e                           | 84.2                                      | 56.1 to<br>111.6                                | 5.83                                      | 20 to 21                                  | Wyllie et al. 1976           |

| Tabı | Table of Critical Swimming Speeds for Fish | uning Speed                    | s for Fish                              |                 |                    |                     |                                       |                             |   |  |
|------|--|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Obs. | Species                                    | Common<br>name                 | Family                                  | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type | t Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | AdjustedAverageVariationaverageVelocitycriticalin averagelengthincre-velocitycritical(cm)ments(cm/s)velocity |
| 405  | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus                     | Atlantic Clupeidae<br>menhaden | Clupeidae                               | A               | tunnel; Ucrit 5    |                     | 10.8                                  | 3                           | 44.6                                      | 36 to 58.2   |
| 406  | 406 Chromis                                | hlacksmith                     | blacksmith Domacentridae D flume: 60- 5 | ۵               | flime. 60-         | Ľ                   | 70                                    |                             | 51  |  |

| Obs. | Species                   | Common<br>name            | Family         | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type          | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                      |
|------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
| 405  | Brevoortia<br>tyrannus    | Atlantic<br>menhaden      | Clupeidae      | A               | tunnel; Ucrit               | 5                 | 10.8                                  | 3                           | 44.6                                      | 36 to 58.2                                      | 4.11                                      | 24 to 25                                  | Wyllie et al. 1976             |
| 406  | Chromis<br>punctipinnis   | blacksmith                | Pomacentridae  | ۵.              | flume; 60-<br>min. velocity | 5                 | 9.4                                   |                             | 51  |   | 5.9                                       | 15 to 20                                  | Dorn et al. 1979               |
| 407  | Clupea harengus           | herring                   | Clupeidae      | A               | flume; Ucrit                | 28                | 5.7                                   | 10                          | 50.1                                      | 6.8 SD  | 9.72                                      | 16.2                                      | Turnpenny 1983                 |
| 408  | Clupea harengus           | herring                   | Clupeidae      | A               | flume; Ucrit                | 36                | 5.6                                   | 10                          | 56.1                                      | 5.1 SD  | 11.1                                      | 16.3                                      | Turnpenny 1983                 |
| 409  | Clupea harengus           | herring                   | Clupeidae      | A               | flume; Ucrit                | 23                | 5.7                                   | 10                          | 57.7                                      | 4.2 SD  | 11.2                                      | 16.2                                      | Turnpenny 1983                 |
| 410  | Cymatogaster<br>aggregata | shiner perch              | Embiotocidae   | ۵.              | flume; 60-<br>min. velocity | 7                 | 10.2                                  |                             | 46  |   | 4.8                                       | 15 to 20                                  | Dorn et al. 1979               |
| 411  | Cynoscion regalis         | weakfish                  | Sciaenidae     | A               | tunnel; Ucrit               | 3                 | 13.9                                  | 3                           | 6.63                                      | 55.5 to<br>64.3                                 | 4.31                                      | 22 to 25                                  | Wyllie et al. 1976             |
| 412  | Cynoscion regalis         | weakfish                  | Sciaenidae     | A               | tunnel; Ucrit               | 3                 | 10.9                                  | 3                           | 54.6                                      | 51.8 to<br>56.1                                 | 5   | 21 to 22                                  | Terpin et al. 1977             |
| 413  | Cynoscion regalis         | weakfish                  | Sciaenidae     | A               | tunnel; Ucrit               | 2                 | 11.6                                  | 3                           | 42.8                                      | 36.9 to<br>48.8                                 | 3.7                                       | 15  | Terpin et al. 1977             |
| 414  | Cynoscion regalis         | weakfish                  | Sciaenidae     | A               | tunnel; Ucrit               | 3                 | 16.2                                  | 3                           | 50.5                                      | 35.4 to 61                                      | 3.1                                       | 10  | Terpin et al. 1977             |
| 415  | Embiotoca<br>jacksoni     | black perch               | Embiotocidae   | Ч               | flume; 60-<br>min. velocity | 5                 | 16.4                                  |                             | 52  |   | 3.2                                       | 15 to 20                                  | Dorn et al. 1979               |
| 416  | Gadus morhua              | Atlantic cod              | Gadidae        | A               | endurance                   | 154               | 57.8                                  |                             | 99  |   | 1.1                                       | 0 to 9.8                                  | Winger et al. 2000             |
| 417  | Gasterosteus<br>aculeatus | threespine<br>stickleback | Gasterosteidae | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit               | 3                 | 0.9                                   | 3                           | 32.8                                      | 25.3 to<br>36.6                                 | 5.5                                       | 15  | Terpin et al. 1977             |
| 418  | Gasterosteus<br>aculeatus | threespine<br>stickleback | Gasterosteidae | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit               | 43                | 5.5                                   | 6.7                         | 36.3                                      |   | 6.6                                       | 18  | Stahlberg and<br>Peckmann 1987 |
| 419  | Genyonemus<br>lineatus    | white<br>croaker          | Sciaenidae     | ٩.              | flume; 60-<br>min. velocity | 5                 | 21.2                                  |                             | 61  |   | 3.7                                       | 15 to 20                                  | Dorn et al. 1979               |
| 420  | Gobio gobio               | gudgeon                   | Cyprinidae     | 0               | tunnel; Ucrit               | 46                | 11.8                                  | 6.7                         | 55  |   | 4.7                                       | 18  | Stahlberg and                  |

| Obs. | Species                            | Common<br>name        | Family          | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type          | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                      |
|------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
|      |                                    |                       |                 |                 |                             |                   |                                       |                             |   |   |   |   | Peckmann 1987                  |
| 421  | Gobio gobio                        | gudgeon               | Cyprinidae      | 0               | tunnel; Ucrit               |                   |                                       | 6.7                         | 45.6                                      |   |   | 4   | Stahlberg and<br>Peckmann 1987 |
| 422  | Gobio gobio                        | gudgeon               | Cyprinidae      | 0               | tunnel; Ucrit               | 5 (               | 6.4                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 51.2                                      | 50 to 52  | 8   | 16 to 17                                  | Pavlov et al. 1994             |
| 423  | Hyperprosopon<br>argenteum         | walleye<br>surfperch  | Embiotocidae    | d               | flume; 60-<br>min. velocity | 4                 | 15.1                                  |                             | 42  |   | 3.3                                       | 15 to 20                                  | Dorn et al. 1979               |
| 424  | <i>Hypomesus</i><br>transpacificus | delta smelt           | Osmeridae       | d               | flume; Ucrit                | 63                |                                       | 3.5                         | 27.6                                      | 17 to 37  |   | 12 to 21                                  | Swanson et al. 1998            |
| 425  | Hypsurus caryi                     | rainbow<br>seaperch   | Embiotocidae    | d               | flume; 60-<br>min. velocity | 5                 | 15.2                                  |                             | 42  |   | 3.1                                       | 15 to 20                                  | Dorn et al. 1979               |
| 426  | Ictiobus bubalus                   | smallmouth<br>buffalo | Catostomidae    | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit               | 6                 | 41.0                                  | 10                          | 61.5                                      | 12.4 SD   | 1.65                                      | 20  | Adams and Parsons<br>1998      |
| 427  | Ictiobus bubalus                   | smallmouth<br>buffalo | Catostomidae    | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit               | 11                | 39.9                                  | 10                          | 55.8                                      | 16.2 SD   | 1.54                                      | 27.3                                      | Adams and Parsons<br>1998      |
| 428  | Ictiobus bubalus                   | smallmouth<br>buffalo | Catostomidae    | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit               | 6                 | 40.0                                  | 10                          | 17.6                                      | 12.3 SD   | 0.48                                      | 16.6                                      | Adams and Parsons<br>1998      |
| 429  | Ictiobus bubalus                   | smallmouth<br>buffalo | Catostomidae    | RE              | tunnel; Ucrit               | 13                | 37.6                                  | 10                          | 39  | 11.5 SD   | 1.14                                      | 10  | Adams and Parsons<br>1998      |
| 430  | Lagodon<br>rhomboides              | pinfish               | Sparidae        | A               | tunnel; Ucrit               | 82                | 3.6                                   | 6                           | 38.8                                      | 14 to 60  | 9.4                                       | 15 to 25                                  | Rulifson 1977                  |
| 431  | Lampetra<br>tridentata             | Pacific<br>lamprey    | Petromyzontidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit               | 10                |                                       |                             | 15  | 0 to 30   |   |   | Dauble and<br>Moursund unpub.  |
| 432  | Lampetra<br>tridentata             | Pacific<br>lamprey    | Petromyzontidae | RW              | tunnel; Ucrit               | 30                |                                       |                             | 23  | 0 to 46   |   |   | Dauble and<br>Moursund unpub.  |
| 433  | Leiostomus<br>xanthurus            | spot                  | Scianidae       | A               | tunnel; Ucrit               | 4                 | 10.9                                  | 3                           | 67.8                                      | 54.3 to<br>75.9                                 | 6.3                                       | 24  | Wyllie et al. 1976             |
| 434  | Leiostomus                         | spot                  | Scianidae       | 4               | tunnel; Ucrit               | 77                | 3.9                                   | 6                           | 36.6                                      | 16 to 67  | 9.39                                      | 15 to 25                                  | Rulifson 1977                  |

| Fish     |
|----------|
| for      |
| Speeds   |
| ung S    |
| vimm     |
| S        |
| Critical |
| of       |
| Table    |

| Obs. | Species                  | Common<br>name         | Family      | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type  | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference                      |
|------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
|      | xanthurus                |                        |             |                 |                     |                   |                                       |                             |   |   |   |   |                                |
| 435  | Leucaspius<br>delineatus | verkhovka              | Cyprinidae  | 0               | tunnel; Ucrit       | 6                 | 2.5                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 30.3                                      | 26 to 35  | 12.1                                      | 19 to 21                                  | Pavlov et al. 1972             |
| 436  | Leucaspius<br>delineatus | verkhovka              | Cyprinidae  | 0               | tunnel; Ucrit       | 38                | 5.1                                   | 6.7                         | 38.6                                      |   | 7.7                                       | 18  | Stahlberg and<br>Peckmann 1987 |
| 437  | Leucaspius<br>delineatus | verkhovka              | Cyprinidae  | 0               | tunnel; Ucrit       |                   |                                       | 6.7                         | 22.7                                      |   |   | 4   | Stahlberg and<br>Peckmann 1987 |
| 438  | Leucaspius<br>delineatus | verkhovka              | Cyprinidae  | 0               | tunnel; Ucrit       | . 97              | 4.9                                   | 6.7                         | 38  |   | 7.8                                       | 18  | Stahlberg and<br>Peckmann 1987 |
| 439  | Leucaspius<br>delineatus | verkhovka              | Cyprinidae  | 0               | tunnel; Ucrit       | 137               | 5.0                                   | 6.7                         | 40.1                                      |   | 8.1                                       | 18  | Stahlberg and<br>Peckmann 1987 |
| 440  | Membras<br>martinica     | rough<br>silverside    | Atherinidae | A               | McLeod<br>apparatus | 8                 | 9.4                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 21.3                                      | 18.3 to<br>24.4                                 | 2.3                                       | 24.4                                      | Tatham 1970                    |
| 441  | Menidia menidia          | Atlantic<br>silverside | Atherinidae | A 1             | tunnel; Ucrit       | 2                 | 10.1                                  | 3                           | 28.2                                      | 24.7 to<br>32.6                                 | 2.79                                      | 4   | Wyllie et al. 1976             |
| 442  | Menidia menidia          | Atlantic<br>silverside | Atherinidae | A A             | tunnel; Ucrit       | 4                 | 10.7                                  | 3                           | 43.3                                      | 38.4 to<br>48.4                                 | 3.48                                      | 6.2 to 7                                  | Wyllie et al. 1976             |
| 443  | Menidia menidia          | Atlantic<br>silverside | Atherinidae | A 1             | tunnel; Ucrit       | 13                | 10.7                                  | 3                           | 38.3                                      | 26.8 to<br>49.7                                 | 3.61                                      | 8 to 9                                    | Wyllie et al. 1976             |
| 444  | Menidia menidia          | Atlantic<br>silverside | Atherinidae | A 1             | tunnel; Ucrit       | 4                 | 10.9                                  | 3                           | 43.4                                      | 30.5 to<br>55.8                                 | 4.07                                      | 10  | Wyllie et al. 1976             |
| 445  | Menidia menidia          | Atlantic<br>silverside | Atherinidae | A 1             | tunnel; Ucrit       | 2                 | 12.0                                  | 3                           | 71  | 67.1 to 75                                      | 5.92                                      | 20 to 21                                  | Wyllie et al. 1976             |
| 446  | Menidia menidia          | Atlantic<br>silverside | Atherinidae | A 1             | tunnel; Ucrit       | 2                 | 9.8                                   | 3                           | 35.5                                      | 34.4 to<br>36.6                                 | 3.73                                      | 5   | Terpin et al. 1977             |
| 447  | Menidia menidia          | Atlantic<br>silverside | Atherinidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit       | 4                 | 10.0                                  | 3                           | 44.6                                      | 39.9 to<br>55.8                                 | 4.51                                      | 10  | Terpin et al. 1977             |
| 448  | Menidia                  | tidewater              | Atherinidae | A I             | McLeod              | 12 (              | 6.4                                   | gradual                     | 51.8                                      | 39.6 to   | 8.4                                       | 22.8                                      | Tatham 1970                    |

| Obs. | Species                    | Common<br>name       | Family         | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type  | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference          |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|
|      | peninsulae                 | silverside           |                |                 | apparatus           |                   |                                       | increase                    |   | 57.9  |   |   |                    |
| 449  | Menticirrhus<br>saxatilis  | northern<br>kingfish | Scianidae      | A               | tunnel; Ucrit       | e                 | 9.6                                   | 3                           | 59.7                                      | 52.1 to<br>65.2                                 | 6.32                                      | 22 to 25                                  | Wyllie et al. 1976 |
| 450  | Morone<br>americana        | white perch          | Percichthyidae | ¢               | McLeod<br>apparatus | 42                | 4.0                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 19.6                                      | 9.1 to 30.5                                     | 5.1                                       | 23.9                                      | Tatham 1970        |
| 451  | Morone<br>americana        | white perch          | Percichthyidae | ¢               | McLeod<br>apparatus | 33                | 3.9                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 21.9                                      | 15.2 to<br>27.4                                 | 5.8                                       | 26.7                                      | Tatham 1970        |
| 452  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch          | Percichthyidae | A               | McLeod<br>apparatus | 57                | 6.3                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 30.3                                      | 21.3 to<br>39.6                                 | 5   | 26.7                                      | Tatham 1970        |
| 453  | Morone<br>americana        | white perch          | Percichthyidae | A               | McLeod<br>apparatus | 27                | 4.5                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 26  | 18.3 to<br>39.6                                 | 5.9                                       | 29.4                                      | Tatham 1970        |
| 454  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch          | Percichthyidae | A               | McLeod<br>apparatus | 15                | 5.8                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 32.3                                      | 30.5 to<br>36.6                                 | 5.8                                       | 29.4                                      | Tatham 1970        |
| 455  | Morone<br>americana        | white perch          | Percichthyidae | A               | McLeod<br>apparatus | 30                | 6.8                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 35.7                                      | 27.4 to<br>42.7                                 | 5.4                                       | 29.4                                      | Tatham 1970        |
| 456  | Morone<br>americana        | white perch          | Percichthyidae | A               | McLeod<br>apparatus | 48                | 7.6                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 37.8                                      | 27.4 to<br>45.7                                 | 5.1                                       | 29.4                                      | Tatham 1970        |
| 457  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch          | Percichthyidae | A               | McLeod<br>apparatus | 21                | 4.7                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 26.5                                      | 21.3 to<br>30.5                                 | 5.8                                       | 32.2                                      | Tatham 1970        |
| 458  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch          | Percichthyidae | A               | McLeod<br>apparatus | 29                | 5.6                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 35.7                                      | 27.4 to<br>39.6                                 | 6.6                                       | 32.2                                      | Tatham 1970        |
| 459  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch          | Percichthyidae | A               | McLeod<br>apparatus | 21                | 6.6                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 33.5                                      | 27.4 to<br>39.6                                 | 5.2                                       | 32.2                                      | Tatham 1970        |
| 460  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch          | Percichthyidae | A               | McLeod<br>apparatus | 18                | 8.0                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 39  | 36.6 to<br>42.7                                 | 5   | 32.2                                      | Tatham 1970        |
| 461  | <i>Morone</i><br>americana | white perch          | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit       | 4                 | 12.2                                  | 3                           | 35.7                                      | 24.4 to<br>42.7                                 | 3   | 5   | Terpin et al. 1977 |
| 462  | Morone                     | white perch          | Percichthyidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit       | 4                 | 12.3                                  | 3                           | 42  | 32.9 to   | 3.8                                       | 10  | Terpin et al. 1977 |

| Reference                                       |           | 026                 | 026                 | 026                 | al. 1977           | d Cech            | d Cech                 | d Cech                 | d Cech            | ıl. 1976           | ıl. 1976           | 977            | and<br>1987 נ                  | and Brett                 | nd Brett           |
|---|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Refe  |           | Tatham 1970         | Tatham 1970         | Tatham 1970         | Terpin et al. 1977 | Young and<br>1993 | Young and Cech<br>1993 | Young and Cech<br>1993 | Young and<br>1993 | Wyllie et al. 1976 | Wyllie et al. 1976 | Rulifson 1977  | Stahlberg and<br>Peckmann 1987 | Williams a<br>1987        | Williams and Brett |
| Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C)       |           | 23.9                | 26.7                | 26.7                | 10                 | 18.3 to<br>24.9   | 18.3 to<br>24.9        | 18.3 to<br>24.9        | 18.3 to<br>24.9   | 15                 | 20 to 25           | 15 to 25       | 18                             | 15                        | 15                 |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s)       |           | 6.8                 | 6.2                 | 6.5                 | 7.4                |                   |                        |                        |                   | 6.45               | 8.48               | 12.71          | 5.5                            | 2.34                      | 2.15               |
| Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | 48.7      | 18.3 to<br>33.5     | 18.3 to<br>27.4     | 27.4 to<br>39.6     | 78.6 to<br>95.4    | 3 SE              | 3.3 SE                 | 3.2 SE                 | 3.3 SE            | 74.4 to<br>99.1    | 98.8 to<br>105.5   | 20 to 66       |                                | 41.2 SD                   | 45.6 SD            |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s)       |           | 26                  | 23.7                | 36.2                | 87                 | 58.2              | 76.5                   | 60.4                   | 74                | 86.1               | 101.8              | 44.5           | 60.8                           | 114.9                     | 100                |
| Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments                     |           | gradual<br>increase | gradual<br>increase | gradual<br>increase | 3                  | 10                | 10                     | 10                     | 10                | 3                  | 3                  | 0              | 6.7                            | 10 to 15                  | 10 to 15           |
| Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm)           |           | 4.0                 | 3.9                 | 5.7                 | 12.0               | 5.5               | 5.5                    | 5.5                    | 5.5               | 13.4               | 12.3               | 3.5            | 11.0                           | 54.0                      | 51.2               |
| Number<br>of fish                               |           | 39                  | 51                  | 24                  | 2                  | 18                | 18                     | 18                     | 18                | 3                  | 4                  | 79             | 32                             | 103                       | 116                |
| Experiment<br>type                              |           | McLeod<br>apparatus | McLeod<br>apparatus | McLeod<br>apparatus | tunnel; Ucrit      | tunnel; Ucrit     | tunnel; Ucrit          | tunnel; Ucrit          | tunnel; Ucrit     | tunnel; Ucrit      | tunnel; Ucrit      | tunnel; Ucrit  | tunnel; Ucrit                  | tunnel; Ucrit             | tunnel; Ucrit      |
| Assem-<br>blage                                 |           | A                   | A                   | A                   | A                  | ۵.                | ٩                      | ۵.                     | ٩                 | A                  | A                  | A              | 0                              | ۵.                        | ۵.                 |
| Family  |           | Percichthyidae      | Percichthyidae      | Percichthyidae      | Percichthyidae     | Percichthyidae    | Percichthyidae         | Percichthyidae         | Percichthyidae    | Mugilidae          | Mugilidae          | Mugilidae      | Balitoridae                    | Salmonidae                | Salmonidae         |
| Common<br>name                                  |           | striped bass        | striped bass        | striped bass        | striped bass       | striped bass      | striped bass           | striped bass           | striped bass      | mullet             | mullet             | mullet         | stone loach                    | pink salmon               | pink salmon        |
| Species   | americana | Morone saxatilis    | Morone saxatilis    | Morone saxatilis    | Morone saxatilis   | Morone saxatilis  | Morone saxatilis       | Morone saxatilis       | Morone saxatilis  | Mugil cephalus     | Mugil cephalus     | Mugil cephalus | Noemacheilus<br>barbatulus     | Oncorhynchus<br>gorbuscha | Oncorhynchus       |
| Obs.  |           | 463                 | 464                 | 465                 | 466                | 467               | 468                    | 469                    | 470               | 471                | 472                | 473            | 474                            | 475                       | 476                |

|  | Common   |                          | Assem- | Exneriment    | Number | Adjusted<br>average<br>Iength | Velocity<br>incre- | Average<br>critical<br>velocity | Variation<br>in average | Average<br>critical<br>velocity | Experi-<br>mental |                               |
|--|----------|--------------------------|--------|---------------|--------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| name   |          | Family                   | blage  | type          |        | (cm)                          | ments              | (cm/s)                          | velocity                | (BL/s)                          | ature (C)         | Reference                     |
| Oncorhynchus pink salmon<br>gorbuscha              |          | Salmonidae               | ٩      | tunnel; Ucrit | 17     | 53.6                          | 10 to 15           | 165.1                           | 46.8 SD                 | 3.39                            | 15                | Williams and Brett<br>1987    |
| Oncorhynchus pink salmon<br>gorbuscha              |          | Salmonidae               | ٩      | tunnel; Ucrit | 31     | 51.3                          | 10 to 15           | 129.5                           | 37.7 SD                 | 2.78                            | 15                | Williams and Brett<br>1987    |
| Oncorhynchus pink salmon<br>gorbuscha              |          | Salmonidae               | ٩      | tunnel; Ucrit | 65     | 53.9                          | 10 to 15           | 114.7                           | 52.4 SD                 | 2.34                            | 15                | Williams and Brett<br>1987    |
| Oncorhynchus pink salmon<br>gorbuscha              |          | Salmonidae               | ٩      | tunnel; Ucrit | 67     | 50.7                          | 10 to 15           | 106.5                           | 43.3 SD                 | 2.31                            | 15                | Williams and Brett<br>1987    |
| Oncorhynchus coho salmon<br>kisutch                | 1 2      | r Salmonidae             | ٩      | tunnel; Ucrit | 10     | 14.2                          | 5                  | 86.9                            |                         | 6.3                             | 10.5 to 13        | MacKinnon and<br>Farrell 1992 |
| <i>Oncorhynchus</i> rainbow trout<br><i>mykiss</i> | <u>ر</u> | It Salmonidae            | RW     | tunnel; Ucrit | 22     | 8.1                           | 9                  | 38.8                            | 1.28 SE                 | 4.88                            | 15.5              | Wilson and Wood<br>1992       |
| Oncorhynchus rainbow tro<br>mykiss                 | 2        | rainbow trout Salmonidae | RW     | tunnel; Ucrit | 14     | 25.7                          | 10                 | 121.2                           | 95.7 to<br>143.2        | 4.74                            | 14                | Mulchaey 1994                 |
| Oncorhynchus rainbow tro<br>mykiss                 | <u>ر</u> | rainbow trout Salmonidae | RW     | tunnel; Ucrit | 14     | 26.2                          | 10                 | 109.7                           | 83.7 to<br>145.0        | 4.2                             | 14                | Mulchaey 1994                 |
| Oncorhynchus rainbow trout<br>mykiss               | <u>ر</u> | ıt Salmonidae            | RW     | tunnel; Ucrit | æ      | 0.3<br>5                      | 5                  | 37.2                            | 1.9 SE                  | 4.13                            | 15                | Wilson et al. 1994            |
| Oncorhynchus rainbow tro<br>mykiss                 |          | rainbow trout Salmonidae | RW     | tunnel; Ucrit | 8      | 10.0                          | 5                  | 43.5                            | 1.2 SE                  | 4.48                            | 15                | Wilson et al. 1994            |
| Oncorhynchus rainbow tro<br>mykiss                 |          | rainbow trout Salmonidae | RW     | tunnel; Ucrit |        | 35.2                          | 0.25 bl/s          | 82                              |                         | 2.35                            | 10                | Thorarensen et al.<br>1996    |
| Oncorhynchus rainbow tro<br>mykiss                 |          | ainbow trout Salmonidae  | RW     | tunnel; Ucrit | 56     | 10.3                          | 2.5                | 43.4                            |                         | 4.34                            | 9                 | Peake et al. 1997             |
| Oncorhynchus rainbow tro<br>mykiss                 | <u>ر</u> | rainbow trout Salmonidae | RW     | tunnel; Ucrit | 32     | 10.3                          | 2.5                | 54.4                            |                         | 5.44                            | 18                | Peake et al. 1997             |
| <i>Oncorhynchus</i> sockeye<br><i>nerka</i> salmon |          | Salmonidae               | ď      | tunnel; Ucrit | 50     | 8.0                           | 1 bl/s             | 60.1                            | 0.5 SE                  | 7.8                             | 10                | Taylor and Foote<br>1991      |
|  | 1        |                          |        |               |        |                               |                    |                                 |                         |                                 |                   |                               |

Pavlov et al. 1972 Pavlov et al. 1972 Pavlov et al. 1972 Wyllie et al. 1976 Ferpin et al. 1977 Taylor and Foote 1991 Young and Cech 1996 Reference Dorn et al. 1979 Nicoletto 1991 Nicoletto 1993 temper-ature (C) Experi-15 to 20 19 to 21 19 to 21 27 to 29 27 to 29 19 to 21 mental 9 20 23 2 17 17 17 17 velocity (BL/s) Average critical 10.8 12.3 14.4 5.57 13.7 3.39 interquartile 6.8 8.5 3.1 6.6 6.3 3.8 3.4 2 in average critical velocity Variation 55 to 62 0.53 SE 60 to 70 37 to 49 0.96 SE 33.3 to 69.2 71.3 to 86.3 range Average critical velocity (cm/s) 53.3 78.8 58.2 24.3 54.7 23.7 43 65 48 20 99 3 4 4 Velocity incregradual increase gradual increase gradual ncrease ments bl/s 2.9 2.9 5 9 9 9 9 ო ო average length (cm) Adjusted 20.9 20.9 17.1 12.1 9.9 1.9 3.5 4.5 5.5 8.0 9.3 5.4 ы. Т Number of fish 108 20 27 ო ω N ഹ 4  $\infty$ 4 ω ω œ ω Experiment flume; 60-min. velocity tunnel; Ucrit flume; Ucrit flume; Ucrit flume; Ucrit flume; Ucrit flume; Ucrit type Assem-blage 0 0 0 0 0 ∢ ∢ ۵ ۵ ۵ ۵ ۵ ۵ Embiotocidae Stromateidae Stromateidae Family Salmonidae Poeciliidae Cyprinidae Cyprinidae Poeciliidae Cyprinidae Cyprinidae Cyprinidae Percidae Percidae Percidae Common name European perch European perch European perch white seaperch butterfish butterfish kokanee splittail splittail splittail splittail splittail guppy guppy Poecilia reticulata Poecilia reticulata Pogonichthys macrolepidotus Pogonichthys macrolepidotus Perca fluviatalis Perca fluviatalis Pogonichthys macrolepidotus Pogonichthys macrolepidotus Pogonichthys macrolepidotus Perca fluviatalis Oncorhynchus Species Phanerodon Peprilus triacanthus triacanthus Peprilus furcatus nerka Obs. 495 498 492 493 494 496 499 503 500 502 504 491 497 501

Table of Critical Swimming Speeds for Fish

| Obs. | Species                           | Common<br>name         | Family         | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type                       | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference              |
|------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------------|
| 505  | Pogonichthys<br>macrolepidotus    | splittail              | Cyprinidae     | d.              | flume; Ucrit                             | 8                 | 5.0                                   | 10                          | 29  |   | 7   | 20  | Young and Cech<br>1996 |
| 506  | Potamous saltator                 | bluefish               | Pomatomidae    | A               | McLeod<br>apparatus                      | 8                 | 5.5                                   | gradual<br>increase         | 21.3                                      | 18.3 to<br>27.4                                 | 4   | 21.1                                      | Tatham 1970            |
| 507  | Potamous saltator                 | bluefish               | Pomatomidae    | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                            | 4                 | 18.6                                  | 3                           | 81  | 73.2 to<br>98.2                                 | 4.36                                      | 20  | Wyllie et al. 1976     |
| 508  | Potamous saltator                 | bluefish               | Pomatomidae    | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                            | 9                 | 9.2                                   | 3                           | 57  | 47.2 to<br>73.5                                 | 6.13                                      | 22 to 23                                  | Wyllie et al. 1976     |
| 509  | Potamous saltator                 | bluefish               | Pomatomidae    | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                            | ω                 | 12.4                                  | 3                           | 64  | 54.5 to<br>72.2                                 | 5.19                                      | 24 to 26                                  | Wyllie et al. 1976     |
| 510  | Potamous saltator                 | bluefish               | Pomatomidae    | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                            | e                 | 10.5                                  | 3                           | 77.5                                      | 66.5 to<br>83.8                                 | 7.4                                       | 23  | Terpin et al. 1977     |
| 511  | Prionotus<br>carolinus            | northern<br>searobin   | Triglidae      | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                            | 5                 | 9.4                                   | 3                           | 19.7                                      | 16.8 to<br>22.6                                 | 2.09                                      | 7 to 8                                    | Wyllie et al. 1976     |
| 512  | Pseudopleuronect<br>es americanus | winter<br>flounder     | Pleuronectidae | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                            | 11                | 14.6                                  | 3                           | 47.3                                      | 33.5 to<br>63.7                                 | 3.39                                      | 3.3 to<br>6.5                             | Wyllie et al. 1976     |
| 513  | Ptychocheilus<br>oregonensis      | northern<br>pikeminnow | Cyprinidae     | RW              | tunnel;<br>median<br>fatigue<br>velocity | 173               | 36.6                                  |                             | 100                                       |   | 2.91                                      | 12  | Mesa and Olson<br>1993 |
| 514  | Ptychocheilus<br>oregonensis      | northern<br>pikeminnow | Cyprinidae     | RW              | tunnel; median fatigue velocity          | n fatigue ve      | elocity                               |                             | 107                                       |   | 3.12                                      | 18  | Mesa and Olson<br>1993 |
| 515  | Ptychocheilus<br>oregonensis      | northern<br>pikeminnow | Cyprinidae     | RW              | tunnel;<br>median<br>fatigue<br>velocity | 172               | 44.8                                  |                             | 104                                       |   | 2.45                                      | 12  | Mesa and Olson<br>1993 |
| 516  | Ptychocheilus<br>oregonensis      | northern<br>pikeminnow | Cyprinidae     | RW              | tunnel; median fatigue velocity          | n fatigue ve      | elocity                               |                             | 112                                       |   | 2.65                                      | 18  | Mesa and Olson<br>1993 |
| 517  | Ophidion<br>marginatum            | striped cusk-<br>eel   | Ophidiidae     | A               | tunnel; Ucrit                            | 2                 | 17.5                                  | 3                           | 22.1                                      | 21 to 23.2                                      | 1.28                                      | 9   | Wyllie et al. 1976     |

| Reference                                       | Pavlov et al. 1972  | Pavlov et al. 1972          | Stevens et al. 1998 | Stevens et al. 1998 | Peterson 1974            | Peterson 1974            | Peterson 1974            | Pavlov et al. 1972             | Pavlov et al. 1972             | Dorn et al. 1979            | Dorn et al. 1979            | Wyllie et al. 1976    | Turnpenny 1983    |                             |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| ر التي التي التي (C)<br>(C)                     | 21 Pav              | 21 Pav                      | Ste                 | Ste                 | Pet                      | Pet                      | Pet                      | Pav                            | Pav                            | 20 Dor                      | 20 Dor                      | Wyl                   | Tur               |                             |
| Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C)       | 19 to               | 19 to                       | 12.5                | 12.5                | 15                       | 15                       | 15                       | 17                             | 21                             | 15 to 3                     | 15 to 3                     | 25                    | 16.2              | 0.01                        |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s)       | 8.55                | 11.4                        | 4.83                | 4.11                | 5.13                     | 4.85                     | 4.63                     | 8.1                            | 5.4                            | 4                           | 2.7                         | 2.72                  | 11.47             | 1                           |
| Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | 34 to 52            | 21.5 to 38                  | 1.4 SE              | 2.65 SE             |                          |                          |                          | 30 to 40                       | all 36                         |                             |                             | 32.6 to 50            | 8.5 SD            |                             |
| Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s)       | 41.9                | 31.4                        | 44.8                | 44.2                | 51.3                     | 48.6                     | 46.3                     | 34.8                           | 36                             | 55                          | 53                          | 39.3                  | 45.3              | 100                         |
| Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments                     | gradual<br>increase | gradual<br>increase         | 10                  | 10                  | 3                        | 3                        | 3                        | gradual<br>increase            | gradual<br>increase            |                             |                             | 3                     | 10                | 0                           |
| Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm)           | 4.9                 | 2.8                         | 9.6                 | 11.1                | 12.0                     | 11.1                     | 11.4                     | 4.3                            | 6.7                            | 16.6                        | 21.8                        | 14.5                  | 4.4               |                             |
| Number<br>of fish                               | 6                   | 12                          | 16                  | 15                  | 9                        | 34                       | 9                        | 4                              | 4                              | 5                           | 9                           | 4                     | 13                | 10                          |
| Experiment<br>type                              | tunnel; Ucrit       | tunnel; Ucrit               | tunnel; Ucrit       | tunnel; Ucrit       | tunnel; Ucrit            |                          |                          | tunnel; Ucrit                  | tunnel; Ucrit                  | flume; 60-<br>min. velocity | flume; 60-<br>min. velocity | tunnel; Ucrit         | flume; Ucrit      |                             |
| Assem-<br>blage                                 | 0                   | 0                           | A                   | A                   | RE                       | RE                       | RE                       | 0                              | 0                              | <u>د</u>                    | ۵.                          | A                     | A                 | <                           |
| Family  | Cyprinidae          | Cyprinidae                  | Salmonidae          | Salmonidae          | Salmonidae               | Salmonidae               | Salmonidae               | Cyprinidae                     | Cyprinidae                     | blue rockfish Scorpaenidae  | olive rockfish Scorpaenidae | Sphyraenidae          | Clupeidae         | Ol. maidae                  |
| Common<br>name                                  | roach               | Caspian<br>roach            | Atlantic<br>salmon  | Atlantic<br>salmon  | brook trout              | brook trout              | brook trout              | rudd                           | rudd                           | blue rockfish               | olive rockfish              | northern<br>sennet    | sprat             | 10000                       |
| Species   | Rutilus rutilus     | Rutilus rutilus<br>caspicus | Salmo salar         | Salmo salar         | Salvelinus<br>fontinalis | Salvelinus<br>fontinalis | Salvelinus<br>fontinalis | Scardinius<br>erythrophthalmus | Scardinius<br>erythrophthalmus | Sebastes<br>mystinus        | Sebastes<br>serranoides     | Sphyraena<br>borealis | Sprattus sprattus | Contaction of the condition |
| Obs.  | 518                 | 519                         | 520                 | 521                 | 522                      | 523                      | 524                      | 525                            | 526                            | 527                         | 528                         | 529                   | 530               | 101                         |

| Obs. | Species                | Common<br>name | Family    | Assem-<br>blage | Experiment<br>type | Number<br>of fish | Adjusted<br>average<br>length<br>(cm) | Velocity<br>incre-<br>ments | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(cm/s) | Variation<br>in average<br>critical<br>velocity | Average<br>critical<br>velocity<br>(BL/s) | Experi-<br>mental<br>temper-<br>ature (C) | Reference          |
|------|------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|
| 533  | Sprattus sprattus      | sprat          | Clupeidae | А               | flume; Ucrit       | 30                | 4.2                                   | 10                          | 38.4                                      | 4.5 SD  | 10.1                                      | 19  | Turnpenny 1983     |
| 534  | Sprattus sprattus      | sprat          | Clupeidae | А               | flume; Ucrit       | 19                | 4.6                                   | 10                          | 47.7                                      | 5.2 SD  | 11.5                                      | 16.2                                      | Turnpenny 1983     |
| 535  | Sprattus sprattus      | sprat          | Clupeidae | А               | flume; Ucrit       | 38                | 3.6                                   | 10                          | 36.7                                      | 3.9 SD  | 11.3                                      | 16.9                                      | Turnpenny 1983     |
| 536  | Stenotomus<br>chrysops | dnos           | Sparidae  | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 3                 | 10.8                                  | 3                           | 62.8                                      | 53.6 to<br>70.1                                 | 5.78                                      | 17  | Wyllie et al. 1976 |
| 537  | Stenotomus<br>chrysops | scup           | Sparidae  | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 2                 | 8.6                                   | 3                           | 77.9                                      | 69.5 to<br>86.3                                 | 9   | 23  | Terpin et al. 1977 |
| 538  | Urophycis chuss        | red hake       | Phycidae  | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 3                 | 15.2                                  | 3                           | 31.3                                      | 27.7 to<br>34.4                                 | 2.07                                      | 2   | Wyllie et al. 1976 |
| 539  | Urophycis chuss        | red hake       | Phycidae  | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 12                | 9.8                                   | 3                           | 28.4                                      | 21.4 to<br>34.5                                 | 3.03                                      | 3 to 3.5                                  | Wyllie et al. 1976 |
| 540  | Urophycis chuss        | red hake       | Phycidae  | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 9                 | 16.7                                  | 3                           | 50.4                                      | 38.2 to<br>69.5                                 | 3.06                                      | 4 to 4.4                                  | Wyllie et al. 1976 |
| 541  | Urophycis chuss        | red hake       | Phycidae  | А               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 9                 | 14.2                                  | 3                           | 37.2                                      | 31 to 42.6                                      | 2.64                                      | 5   | Wyllie et al. 1976 |
| 542  | Urophycis chuss        | red hake       | Phycidae  | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 9                 | 12.9                                  | е                           | 34.1                                      | 30.8 to<br>38.7                                 | 2.72                                      | 9   | Wyllie et al. 1976 |
| 543  | Urophycis chuss        | red hake       | Phycidae  | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | e                 | 13.4                                  | е                           | 34.8                                      | 27.1 to<br>43.9                                 | 2.7                                       | 7   | Wyllie et al. 1976 |
| 544  | Urophycis chuss        | red hake       | Phycidae  | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 4                 | 16.3                                  | 3                           | 46.4                                      | 41.8 to<br>52.12                                | 2.85                                      | 10  | Wyllie et al. 1976 |
| 545  | Urophycis chuss        | red hake       | Phycidae  | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 2                 | 16.9                                  | 3                           | 51.4                                      | 47.2 to<br>61.3                                 | 3.13                                      | 12 to 13                                  | Wyllie et al. 1976 |
| 546  | Urophycis chuss        | red hake       | Phycidae  | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | 4                 | 14.2                                  | 3                           | 50.3                                      | 45.1 to<br>56.1                                 | 3.55                                      | 15  | Wyllie et al. 1976 |
| 547  | Urophycis chuss        | red hake       | Phycidae  | A               | tunnel; Ucrit      | e                 | 17.0                                  | 3                           | 46  | 40.5 to<br>53.3                                 | 2.71                                      | 19  | Wyllie et al. 1976 |

Terpin et al. 1977 Terpin et al. 1977 Terpin et al. 1977 Wyllie et al. 1976 Terpin et al. 1977 Wyllie et al. 1976 Reference temper-ature (C) 23 to 25 Experimental 11 to 12 20 to 21 6 to 7 9 15 15 ß 4 S critical velocity (BL/s) Average 2.83 3.46 4.49 3.78 3.26 2.5 3.6 3.4 3.1 ŝ in average critical velocity Variation 36 to 43.3 48.8 to 60 35.1 to 56.1 35.7 to 59.4 24.1 to 36.8 25.9 to 31.7 28.7 to 37.8 39.9 to 62.5 31.7 to 69.2 37.2 to 45.1 Average critical velocity (cm/s) 38.4 41.9 46.5 28.8 28.9 33.9 50.4 51.2 40.9 23 Velocity incre-ments ო ო ო ო ო ო ო с ო ო Adjusted average length (cm) 15.6 11.9 11.3 13.9 13.0 10.2 14.2 10.2 9.9 9.4 Number of fish ဖ ശ 4 ø ŝ 4 œ 4 ŝ Experiment N type tunnel; Ucrit Assem-blage ∢ ∢ ∢ ∢ ∢ ∢ ∢ ∢ ∢ ∢ Family Phycidae Phycidae Phycidae Phycidae Phycidae spotted hake Phycidae spotted hake Phycidae spotted hake Phycidae Phycidae spotted hake Phycidae spotted hake spotted hake Common name white hake red hake red hake red hake Urophycis regius Urophycis regius Urophycis regius Urophycis regius Urophycis regius Urophycis tenuis Urophycis chuss Urophycis chuss Urophycis chuss Urophycis regius Species Obs. 553 548 549 555 556 550 554 551 552 557

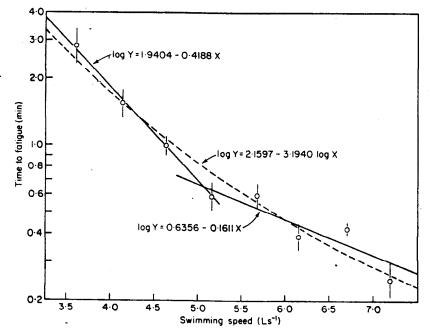
Table of Critical Swimming Speeds for Fish

Assemblage types: A=Atlantic coast; P=Pacific coast; L=Lakes; RE=Rivers in eastern U.S.; RW=Rivers in western U.S.; O=others.

# **B** FISH ENDURANCE (FATIGUE TIMES AT CONSTANT VELOCITIES)

As discussed in the text (Section 4.2), several methods have been used to express or display the time a fish can continue to swim at a constant velocity. There have been few studies of fish endurance compared to the number of studies of critical swimming speed (or slight variations of it) given in Appendix A. The few endurance studies have used different display methods. The most common is a graph comparing time to fatigue on the vertical axis to swimming speed on the horizontal axis, with swimming speed being given in values of body lengths per second. Data tables for the graphs have almost never been published. Without original data in hand, it is difficult to relate these graphs to absolute velocities that are of interest for application to impingement issues (e.g., in cm/s). With some difficulty, the data might be obtained from authors and converted to absolute velocities. We did not do this.

This appendix presents the graphs published by the original investigators, labeled with species and reference. We have also included the original legends, for purposes of explanation. These graphs and their references may serve as starting points for further analyses by persons interested in the performance of a particular species. Such analyses of endurance may be important for evaluating acceptable lengths of intake canals, for instance.



• FIG. 1. Relation between swimming endurance time and swimming speed of elvers of the European eel. O, geometric mean; bar, ±1 standard error; solid lines, semi-logarithmic least squares regression lines; dashed line, logarithmic least squares regression line.



Relationship between swimming endurance time and swimming speed of *Anguilla anguilla* (European eel), with original figure legend. From McCleave (1980).

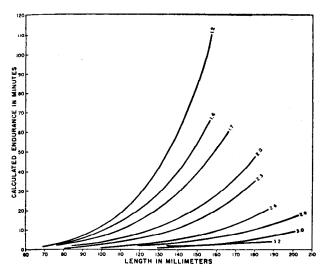


FIGURE 3.—Calculated length endurance relationship of herring exposed to various currents. (Figures at extreme end of curves represent water velocity in feet per second.)

. .

Relationship between swimming endurance time and length of *Clupea harengus* (Atlantic herring), for a range of velocities, with original figure legend. From Boyar (1961).

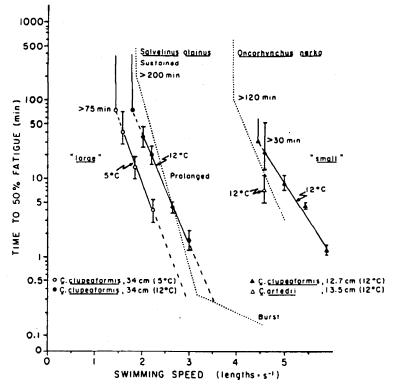


FIG. 3. Relationship between time to 50% fatigue and swimming speed (lengths  $\cdot$  s<sup>-1</sup>) for lake whitefish and cisco. Horizontal lines indicate 95% confidence intervals. Only one swimming speed could be tested for cisco. Sustained swimming speeds are represented by velocities that could be maintained without fatigue for more than 75 min for 34-cm lake whitefish and more than 30 min for the 12.7-cm lake whitefish. Broken lines represent extrapolations of the fatigue time – swimming speed relationship. The relationship between time to 50% fatigue and swimming speed for *S. alpinus* (34 cm) and *O. nerka* (13.5 cm) were determined by Beamish (1980) and Brett (1967), respectively. Note that smaller fish can swim relatively faster than large fish.

Relationships between swimming endurance times and swimming speed (body lengths per second) for *Coregonus artedii* (cisco) and *Coregonus clupeaformis* (lake whitefish), compared to two other species studied by others, with original figure legend. From Bernatchez and Dodson (1985).

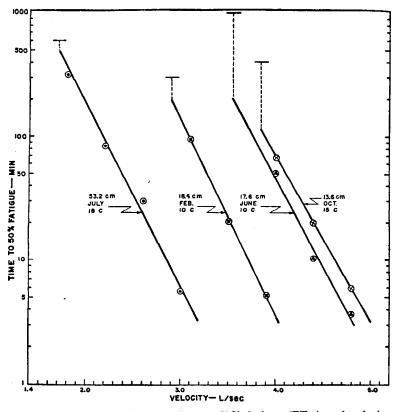


FIG. 3. The relation between time to 50% fatigue  $(FT_{50})$  and velocity (length/sec) for a variety of sizes of sockeye salmon. The temperatures and times of year when the fatigue curves were obtained are indicated. Sustained performance of more than 50% of the fish occurred at the points of inflection (broken lines). Horizontal lines depict the termination time for each test. Experiments on adult salmon (53.2 cm) from Brett and Shoop (unpublished data); those for 18.6 cm and 17.6 cm yearling sockeye from Brett (1964).

Relationships between swimming endurance times and swimming speeds (body lengths per second) for *Oncorhynchus nerka* (sockeye salmon), with original figure legend. From Brett (1967).

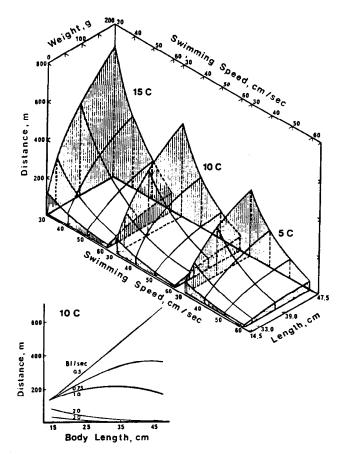


FIGURE 1.—Distance sea lampreys swam in relation to speed, body weight, and temperature. In the lower panel distance at different swimming speeds, expressed as body length (BL)/sec, is presented in relation to body length.

Distance swam in relation to speed, body weight, and temperature for *Petromyzon marinus* (sea lamprey), with original figure legend. From Beamish (1974).

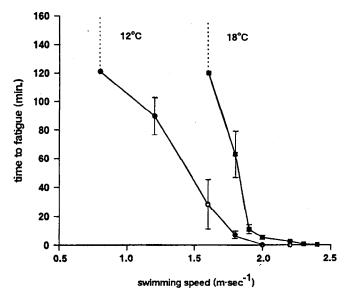


Figure 2. – Calibration of muscle activity with swimming performance in wild Atlantic salmon (N = 5), at 18°C and 12°C. Muscle activity was measured using radio transmitted electromyogram signals from the musculature of adult salmon under forced swimming conditions using a Blazka-type swim chamber.

Relationship between swimming endurance times and swimming speed for *Salmo salar* (Atlantic salmon), with original figure legend. From Booth et al. (1997).

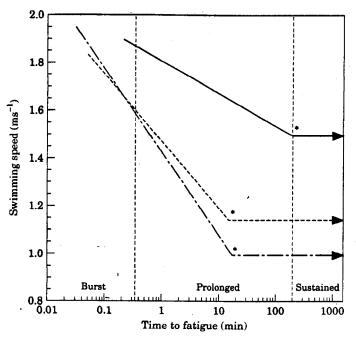


FIG. 2. A comparison of sustained, prolonged, and burst swimming capabilities of anadromous Atlantic salmon smolts (----) and landlocked Atlantic salmon (----). Horizontal lines with arrows indicate mean sustainable speeds, taken from Table I, for anadromous (mean length: 15.2 cm) and landlocked salmon (mean length: 15.4 cm) respectively. Line positions were calculated for 15.2- and 15.4-cm anadromous and landlocked fish, using prolonged/burst models given in Table I. Lines extend from the lowest swimming time recorded to the highest. Dotted lines indicate where one swimming mode should transition to another according to Beamish (1978). \*Indicates where the transition from sustained to prolonged swimming modes actually occurred. A typical endurance curve (----) is shown also.

Relationship between swimming endurance times and swimming speed for anadromous and land-locked *Salmo salar* (Atlantic salmon), with original figure legend. From Peake et al. (1997).

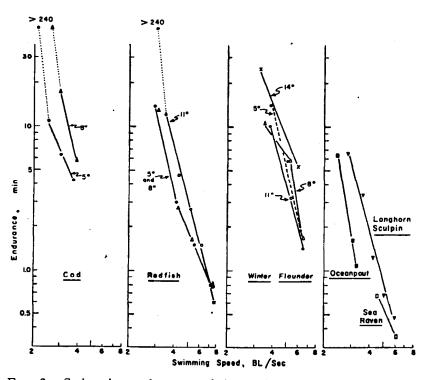
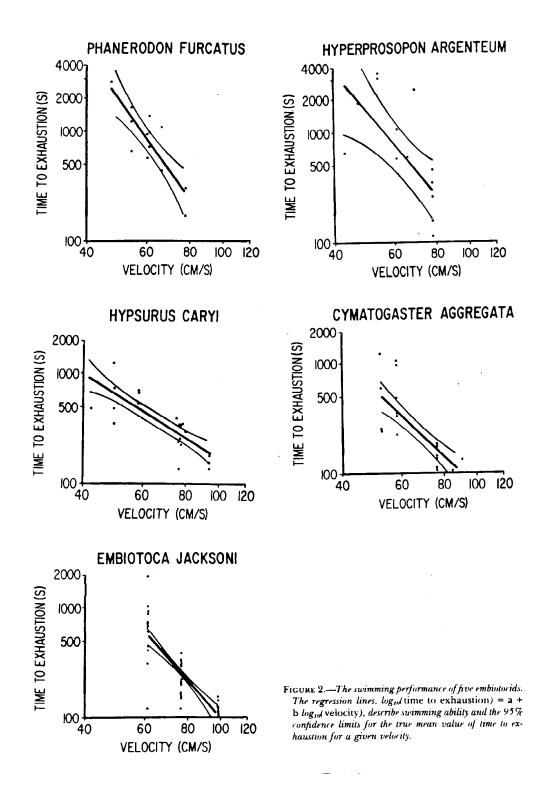


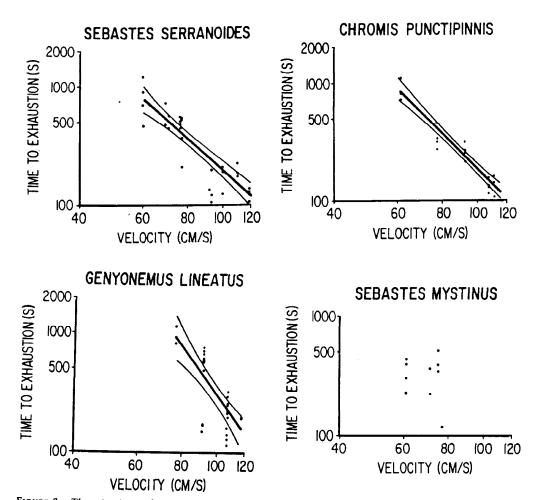
FIG. 2. Swimming endurances of six species calculated on basis of swimming speed in body lengths per second. Where endurance was more than 240 min it was taken as continuous. Broken lines connect continuous swimming with endurances of under 240 min.

Relationships between swimming endurance and swimming speeds for several species of North Atlantic coastal marine fish, with original figure legend. From Beamish (1966).





Relationships between swimming endurance and swimming speed for five species of southern California coastal marine fish, with original figure legend. From Dorn et al. (1979).



Fish Endurance (Fatigue Times at Constant Velocities)

FIGURE 3.—The swimming performance of Sebastes mystinus, S. serranoides, Chromis punctipinnis, and Genyonemus lineatus. The regression lines,  $log_{10}$  (time to exhaustion) =  $a + b log_{10}$  (velocity), describe swimming ability and the 95% confidence limits for the true mean value of time to exhaustion for a given velocity. Sebastes mystinus data did not fit a line within the 95% confidence limits.

Figure B-10

Relationships between swimming endurance and swimming speed for four species of southern California coastal marine fish, with original figure legend. From Dorn et al. (1979).

## Target:

Section 316 (a) and (b) Fish Protection Issues

## About EPRI

EPRI creates science and technology solutions for the global energy and energy services industry. U.S. electric utilities established the Electric Power Research Institute in 1973 as a nonprofit research consortium for the benefit of utility members, their customers, and society. Now known simply as EPRI, the company provides a wide range of innovative products and services to more than 1000 energyrelated organizations in 40 countries. EPRI's multidisciplinary team of scientists and engineers draws on a worldwide network of technical and business expertise to help solve today's toughest energy and environmental problems. EPRI. Electrify the World

© 2000 Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), Inc. All rights reserved. Electric Power Research Institute and EPRI are registered service marks of the Electric Power Research Institute, Inc. EPRI. ELECTRIFY THE WORLD is a service mark of the Electric Power Research Institute, Inc.

R Printed on recycled paper in the United States of America

1000731